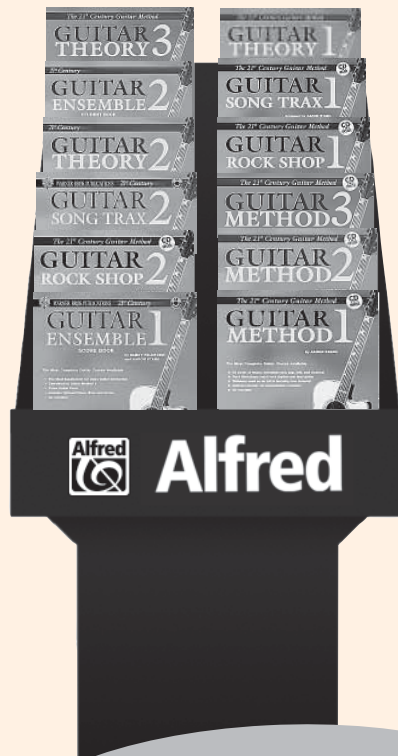


The 21st Century Guitar Method

The fully customizable method trusted by teachers worldwide.

- Fun to use for teachers and students
- Supplementary books allow customized courses
- Complete music tracks and instruction
- Teaches how to read music and tablature

This innovative guitar method contains all styles of music including rock, pop, folk and classical. Tablature is used as an aid in learning new material, and suggested accompaniment parts enable the teacher and student to play together. The unique Rock Workshop sections teach rock rhythm and lead guitar styles and are correlated to the *Guitar Rock Shop* books.



ASK ABOUT OUR PRE-PACK OFFERS!
Contact your Alfred sales representative
for more information.

Methods: General Instruction



21st Century Guitar Method 1

By Aaron Stang

Available with or without a play-along recording. Book 1 includes reading music in first position, all basic chords, strumming, eighth note rhythm, power chords, the blues form, basic rock rhythm, guitar techniques, and pop songs such as: Surfin' Safari • Blue Eyes Crying in the Rain • Old Time Rock and Roll.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03842CD ____
UPC: 029156083101
ISBN-10: 0-89898-729-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-729-4
Book \$5.95 00-EL03842 ____
UPC: 029156083088
ISBN-10: 0-89898-727-X ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-727-0

FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITION

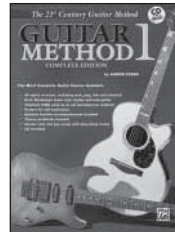
Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03842FCD ____
UPC: 029156274431
ISBN-10: 1-57623-679-X ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-679-6
Book \$5.95 00-EL03842F ____
UPC: 029156274424
ISBN-10: 1-57623-678-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-678-9

GERMAN LANGUAGE EDITION

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03842GCD ____
UPC: 029156962093

SPANISH LANGUAGE EDITION

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03842SCD ____
UPC: 029156266832
ISBN-10: 1-57623-556-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-556-0
Book \$5.95 00-EL03842S ____
UPC: 029156266825
ISBN-10: 1-57623-555-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-555-3

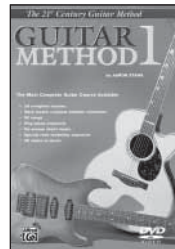


21st Century Guitar Method 1 Complete Edition

By Aaron Stang

This special edition combines the complete *21st Century Guitar Method 1* with two of its most popular supplementary volumes: *Guitar Theory 1* and *Guitar Song Trax 1*. A CD containing all the music examples and complete instruction is included.

Comb Bound Book & CD... \$19.95 00-EL03842COM ____
UPC: 654979052197
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0946-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0946-7



21st Century Guitar Method 1 DVD

By Aaron Stang

This DVD version allows the user to view full performances of each song, select a music-minus-one style version, or even view the sheet music on screen while hearing the whole piece! Includes 24 complete lessons covering guitar basics, tuning, basic chords, strumming styles, and beginning rock guitar techniques, as well as on-screen demonstrations with close-up camera shots of both hands.

DVD \$21.95 00-EL03842DVD ____
UPC: 654979026099
ISBN-10: 0-7579-8174-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8174-6

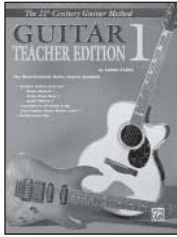


21st Century Guitar Method 1 Mega Pak

By Aaron Stang

A special combination pack of the Method 1 DVD (EL03842DVD), Book (EL03842), and the *21st Century Guitar Chord Dictionary* (EL96126).

Book, Chord Dictionary & DVD \$24.95 00-M0602GTDVD ____
UPC: 654979042266
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9617-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9617-7

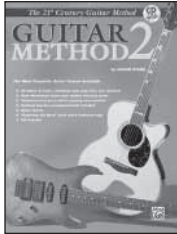


21st Century Guitar Method 1 Teacher Edition

By Aaron Stang

The *Teacher Edition* outlines lesson plans and correlates all the books in the *21st Century Guitar Library*. Listening, teaching and performance suggestions are included, and the book is especially useful for teachers who are not principally guitarists. Book 1 includes lesson plans and correlates all books in Level 1.

Book \$14.95 00-EL03960____
 UPC: 029156113730
 ISBN-10: 0-7604-0008-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7604-0008-1

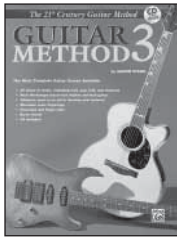


21st Century Guitar Method 2

By Aaron Stang

Book 2 includes music theory, the keys of C, G and D, exploring the neck, second position, syncopation, rhythm and lead guitar techniques, cut time, solo guitar style, and pop and classical songs like Für Elise • Margaritaville • Romanza • Classical Gas.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03843CD____
 UPC: 029156085938
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-735-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-735-5
 Book \$5.95 00-EL03843____
 UPC: 029156083040
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-733-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-733-1

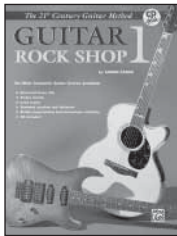


21st Century Guitar Method 3

By Aaron Stang

Beginning where *Guitar Method 2* left off, *Guitar Method 3* provides a more in-depth exploration of guitar playing techniques. Topics covered include movable major and minor scale fingerings, barre chords, pick and fingerstyle technique and music theory. Features songs in all styles including rock, blues, bluegrass, folk and classical.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03844CD____
 UPC: 029156201598
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-291-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-291-0
 Book \$5.95 00-EL03844____
 UPC: 029156201581
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-290-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-290-3



21st Century Guitar Rock Shop 1

By Aaron Stang

A complete, stand-alone method for rock guitar which builds musicianship and encourages creativity. It has the same attributes as the core method, and the two correlate. Covers rock and blues riffs, power chords, lead scales, and classic rhythm and lead guitar patterns as played by the greats. In standard notation and tablature. With a play-along recording. Book 1 includes power chords, eighth note rhythms, the blues form, minor pentatonic scales, rhythm riffs, music theory, boogie patterns, and lead guitar riffs and techniques. Includes riffs in the style of Led Zeppelin, ZZ Top, The Rolling Stones and Eric Clapton.

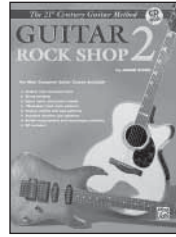
Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03851CD____
 UPC: 029156083071
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-731-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-731-7
 Book \$5.95 00-EL03851____
 UPC: 029156641509
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0022-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0022-4

FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITION

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03851FCD____
 UPC: 029156274417
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1300-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1300-2

SPANISH LANGUAGE EDITION

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03851SCD____
 UPC: 029156266801
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-558-0 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-558-4

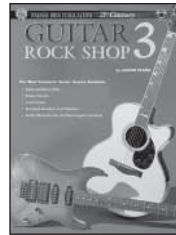


21st Century Guitar Rock Shop 2

By Aaron Stang

Book 2 includes moveable power chords, moveable minor pentatonic scales, triplets, the shuffle rhythm, bends, vibrato, and more in-depth lead and rhythm guitar patterns. Includes riffs in the style of ZZ Top, The Rolling Stones, Jimi Hendrix and Jethro Tull.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03852CD____
 UPC: 029156098778
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-901-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-901-4

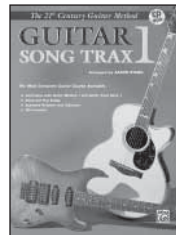


21st Century Guitar Rock Shop 3

By Aaron Stang and Daniel Warner

Based on concepts found in Levels 1 and 2, *Guitar Rock Shop 3* is designed to enhance every student's improvising skills in a wide variety of rock styles. Sixteen complete jam tracks ranging from rockabilly to funk are included to give the player lots of opportunities to put every new lick, riff, scale and pattern to immediate use.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03853CD____
 UPC: 029156297980
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-731-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-731-1

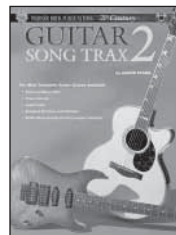


21st Century Guitar Song Trax 1

Arr. Aaron Stang

Complete play-along song trax to classic rock and pop songs by ZZ Top, Garth Brooks, the Beach Boys, the Doors and many more in standard notation and tablature. Correlated to the *Guitar Method* and *Guitar Rock Shop* books. With a play-along recording. Book 1 includes Telstar • As Tears Go By • In My Room • Green Onions • I'm a Traveling Man • I Will Always Love You • Oh, Pretty Woman • Riders on the Storm • Tube Snake Boogie • My Girl • 409 • Over the Rainbow.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03848CD____
 UPC: 029156104240
 ISBN-10: 0-910957-50-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-910957-50-2
 Book & Cassette \$12.95 00-EL03848AT____
 UPC: 029156104233
 ISBN-10: 0-910957-49-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-910957-49-6



21st Century Guitar Song Trax 2

Arr. Aaron Stang

Book 2 includes Cathy's Clown • Green River • Run to You • Sharp Dressed Man • La Grange • Tush • Light My Fire • Ain't Going Down. Correlated to the material in both the *Guitar Method* and *Guitar Rock Shop* books.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03849CD____
 UPC: 029156104264
 ISBN-10: 0-910957-52-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-910957-52-6

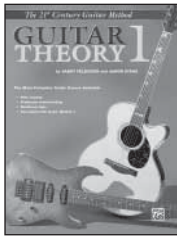


21st Century Guitar Song Trax 3

Arr. Aaron Stang

Book 3 includes (Call It) Stormy Monday • Europa • Look at Little Sister • Proud Mary • Refugee • Born Under a Bad Sign. Correlated to the material in both the *Guitar Method* and *Guitar Rock Shop* books.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-EL03850CD____
 UPC: 029156914702
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-6020-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-6020-4



21st Century Guitar Theory 1
By Sandy Feldstein and Aaron Stang
Guitar Theory expands and reinforces each new topic as taught in the *Guitar Method*. Notation, tablature, chord frame and fretboard fill-in type exercises build the student's understanding of the guitar. Students are shown how to play what they are learning intellectually, providing especially strong reinforcement. Book 1 is correlated by page to the *Guitar Method 1*.

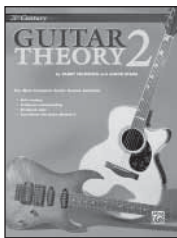
Book.....\$5.95 00-EL03845____
 UPC: 029156083057
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-730-X ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-730-0

FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITION

Book.....\$5.95 00-EL03845F____
 UPC: 029156274400
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-7333-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-7333-4

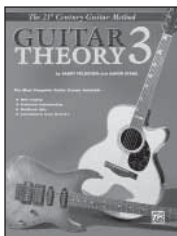
SPANISH LANGUAGE EDITION

Book.....\$5.95 00-EL03845S____
 UPC: 029156266818
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-557-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-557-7



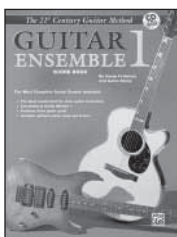
21st Century Guitar Theory 2
By Sandy Feldstein and Aaron Stang
Guitar Theory expands and reinforces each new topic as taught in the *Guitar Method*. Notation, tablature, chord frame, and fretboard fill-in type exercises build the student's understanding of the guitar. Students are shown how to play what they are learning intellectually, providing especially strong reinforcement. Book 2 is correlated by page to the *Guitar Method 2*.

Book.....\$5.95 00-EL03846____
 UPC: 029156098136
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-897-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-897-0



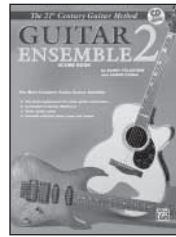
21st Century Guitar Theory 3
By Sandy Feldstein and Aaron Stang
 This workbook supplement is correlated to *Guitar Method 3*. The "fill-in" style workbook format reinforces and augments all new concepts taught in the method. *Guitar Theory 3* covers relative major and minor scales, 16th notes, and moveable major and minor scale fingerings.

Book.....\$5.95 00-EL03847____
 UPC: 029156275599
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-8579-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8579-5



21st Century Guitar Ensemble 1
By Sandy Feldstein and Aaron Stang
 The *Guitar Ensemble* books provide the ideal supplement for class guitar instruction. Correlated by page to the *Guitar Method*, the score book includes three guitar parts in score form with optional piano, bass, drums plus an accompaniment recording as well as suggestions for the teacher. The ensemble student book includes three guitar parts which are musical and easily playable. It provides an immediate performance outlet for even the beginning guitar class. Book 1 is correlated to *Guitar Method 1*. Titles: Love Somebody • When the Saints Go Marching In • Down in the Valley • Variations on Old Saint Nick • Dona Nobis Pacem • Blue Rock • Bach Minuet • Blue Moon • and more.

Score Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-EL03955CD____
 UPC: 029156083033
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-737-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-737-9
 Student Book.....\$4.95 00-EL03955S____
 UPC: 029156083019
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-736-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-736-2



21st Century Guitar Ensemble 2
By Sandy Feldstein and Aaron Stang
 Book 2 is correlated to *Guitar Method 2*. Titles: Tarrega's Etude in E Minor • Joy to the World • Eighth of January • Victor's March • Rae's Song • Have Yourself a Merry Little Christmas • and more.

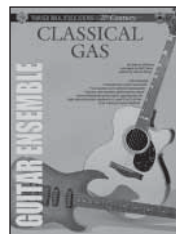
Score Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-EL04010CD____
 UPC: 029156140941
 ISBN-10: 0-89724-547-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-89724-547-0
 Student Book.....\$5.95 00-EL04010S____
 UPC: 029156140897
 ISBN-10: 0-9724546-6-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-9724546-6-7



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series: Christmas Medley

Arr. Louis Martinez and Aaron Stang
 "God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen," "Silent Night," and "Deck the Halls," arranged for three guitar parts, along with an optional bass part. Guitar Parts 1 and 2 are very easy melody and harmony arrangements and are appropriate for beginning students (correlates to Level 1 of the *21st Century Guitar Method*). Guitar Part 3 involves chords, strumming, and fingerpicking and is perfect for more advanced students (correlates to Levels 2 and 3 of the method). Includes a score and multiple individual "pullouts" for each guitar part that feature chord frames and tablature.

Score & Parts Only (no CD)\$19.95 00-EL04011____
 UPC: 029156669695
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1547-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1547-1



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series: Classical Gas

By Mason Williams / arr. Bill Purse / ed. Aaron Stang
 Includes a full score and parts for four guitars and optional bass guitar. Teacher and student performance notes and a listening CD are included. "Classical Gas" is the most popular instrumental ever recorded. It was the first international hit recording to fuse classical and rock music, and it encouraged other successful fusion experiments by jazz, classical, and rock artists during the 1970s. This arrangement will make a great holiday or final concert selection. Intermediate/advanced level: appropriate for high school students in Levels 2 and 3 of the Method.

Full Score, Parts & CD\$19.95 00-ELM02017____
 UPC: 654979045076
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9726-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9726-6



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series: Europa (Earth's Cry Heaven's Smile)

By Carlos Santana and Tom Coster / arr. Bill Purse / ed. Aaron Stang
 Includes a full score and parts for four guitars and optional bass guitar. Teacher and student performance notes and a listening CD are included. The hauntingly beautiful "Europa (Earth's Cry Heaven's Smile)" is one of Carlos Santana's most popular instrumentals. In addition to Santana's own classic recording, this song was a huge instrumental hit for tenor saxman Gato Barbeiri. This arrangement will make a great final concert selection. Intermediate/advanced level: appropriate for high school students in Levels 2 and 3 of the Method.

Full Score, Parts & CD\$19.95 00-ELM02016____
 UPC: 654979045830
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9786-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9786-0



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series:

Evil Ways

By Sonny Henry / arr. Rob Goldsmith / ed. Aaron Stang

Includes a full score and parts for four guitars and optional bass guitar. Teacher and student performance notes and a listening CD are included. For five guitars and optional bass guitar. This classic first hit from Woodstock-era Santana is a perfect easy-to-play guitar ensemble. The simple two-chord groove to this song is also perfect for experimenting with improvised guitar solos. Excellent for concerts, recitals, and holiday performances. Easy level: appropriate for middle and high school students in Level 1 of the Method.

Full Score, Parts & CD \$19.95 00-ELM02015 ____

UPC: 654979022695

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0046-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0046-4



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series:

Peter Gunn

By Henry Mancini / arr. Rob Goldsmith / ed. Aaron Stang

An exciting new series of guitar ensemble music. Each title includes a full score and parts for four guitars and optional bass guitar. Teacher and student performance notes and a listening CD are included. The signature bass line/guitar riff that kicks off "Peter Gunn" is still one of the most popular guitar riffs ever recorded. Easy level: appropriate for middle and high school students in Level 1 of the Method.

Full Score, Parts & CD \$19.95 00-ELM02014 ____

UPC: 654979048336

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9981-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9981-9



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series:

Romanza (A Spanish Romance)

Traditional Spanish Folk Song / arr. Aaron Stang

Includes a full score and parts for four guitars and optional bass guitar. Teacher and student performance notes and a listening CD are included. "Romanza" is easily one of the most beautiful and popular pieces in the classical guitar repertoire. The song was originally popularized by the Spanish guitar virtuoso Andres Segovia. Because of the tune's "guitaristic" nature, this arrangement sounds very impressive but is, in fact, very simple. Perfect for concerts and recitals. Easy level: appropriate for middle and high school students in Level 1 of the Method.

Full Score, Parts & CD \$19.95 00-ELM02013 ____

UPC: 654979041610

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9558-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9558-3



21st Century Guitar Ensemble Series:

Secret Agent Man

By P.F. Sloan and Steve Barri / arr. Bob Morris / ed. Aaron Stang

An exciting new series of guitar ensemble music. Each title includes a full score and parts for four guitars and optional bass guitar. Teacher and student performance notes and a listening CD are included. This '60s era spy genre classic will be a huge favorite with guitar students and their parents. This is an easy-to-play, fun-to-perform winner that includes one of the most beloved guitar riffs ever recorded. Easy level: appropriate for middle and high school students in Level 1 of the Method.

Full Score, Parts & CD \$19.95 00-ELM02012 ____

UPC: 654979041634

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9559-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9559-0

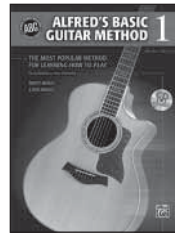
Alfred's Basic Guitar Library

The Best Just Got Better!

Recognized for over 50 years as the best-paced and most comprehensive guitar method available, *Alfred's Basic Guitar Method* has introduced over 3 million beginners to the joy of playing guitar. This updated and expanded edition features a new layout, making it easier to read and quicker to learn. Now included are blues, country, folk, jazz, and rock music styles, plus more pop songs! New DVDs with iPod-compatible video have been added for the visual learner, and correlating theory, chord, and pop books ensure that you'll get everything you need from one complete method. Learning to play has never been easier or more fun than with *Alfred's Basic Guitar Method*—the first and best choice for today's beginning guitar students.



ASK ABOUT OUR PRE-PACK OFFERS!
Contact your Alfred sales representative
for more information.



Alfred's Basic Guitar Method By Morty Manus and Ron Manus BOOK 1 (THIRD EDITION)

Covers how to hold the guitar, tuning the guitar, basics of reading music, notes on all six strings, chords, scales, bass-chord accompaniments, and duets. Songs include Singin' in the Rain • Take Me Home Country Roads • Over the Rainbow • Annie's Song • When the Saints Go Marching In.

- * Book & DVD \$19.95 00-28374 _____
UPC: 038081309248
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4888-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4888-7
- * Book & Enhanced CD \$9.95 00-28227 _____
UPC: 038081308036
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4794-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4794-1
- * Book \$6.95 00-33304 _____
UPC: 038081308029
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4793-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4793-4
- * DVD \$16.95 00-28375 _____
UPC: 038081314648
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4938-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4938-9
- * Enhanced CD \$9.95 00-28228 _____
UPC: 038081314655
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4939-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4939-6

BOOK 2

Covers new notes, chords and scales; syncopation; 6/8 Time; triplets; bass solos with chord accompaniments; solos and duets. Songs include This Land Is Your Land • The Entertainer • Alexander's Ragtime Band • St. Louis Blues • Guitar Boogie.

- * Book & CD \$14.95 00-28377 _____
UPC: 038081309255
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4889-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4889-4
- * Book \$6.95 00-33306 _____
UPC: 038081309262
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4890-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4890-0
- * CD \$9.95 00-28379 _____
UPC: 038081314662
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4940-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4940-2

BOOK 3

Covers sixteenth notes, arpeggios, the doo-wop style, slides, bends, hammer-ons, pull-offs, diminished and augmented chords, solos and duets. Songs include Scarborough Fair • The Sloop "John B.," • The House of the Rising Sun • Hail, Hail, the Gang's All Here.

- * Book & CD \$14.95 00-28380 _____
UPC: 038081309279
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4891-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4891-7
- * Book \$6.95 00-33308 _____
UPC: 038081309286
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4892-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4892-4
- * CD \$9.95 00-28382 _____
UPC: 038081314679
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4941-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4941-9

COMPLETE

Everything covered in Books 1–3 in one easy-to-use volume.

- * Book \$16.95 00-28384 _____
UPC: 038081309309
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4894-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4894-8
- * Book & 3 CDs \$24.95 00-28383 _____
UPC: 038081309293
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4893-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4893-1

BOOKS 4, 5, 6

Continuation of Books 1, 2, and 3, with advanced concepts.

- Book 4 \$7.50 00-310 _____
UPC: 038081026749
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1759-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1759-3
- Book 5 \$6.95 00-311 _____
UPC: 038081031583
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1760-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1760-9
- Book 6 \$7.50 00-312 _____
UPC: 038081031590
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1761-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1761-6

Jerry Snyder's Guitar School

The most flexible guitar method ever written for class and individual instruction.

- **Method Books** are uniquely divided into two sections, the first focusing on chords, the second on notes. Use the two sections individually or simultaneously to guide students along a quick, solid learning path.
- **Ensemble Books** enable students to learn to play with other musicians using a collection of graded duets, trios, and quartets for guitar with optional parts for bass. Perfect for solo and ensemble festivals.
- **Teacher's Guides** develop an organized guitar class curriculum with units of study, lesson plans, reproducible worksheets, strategies for differentiating instructions, and tips on how to address the **National Standards for Arts Education**.

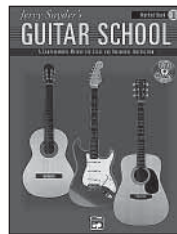


About the Author

Jerry Snyder is one of the most respected guitar teachers and music educators in the world. With 25 years of teaching experience and 20 years as an editor and writer in the publishing field, he is one of the true pioneers of class and individual guitar instruction.



ASK ABOUT OUR
PRE-PACK OFFERS!
Contact your Alfred
sales representative for
more information.



Jerry Snyder's Guitar School

This comprehensive method for classroom or individual study comes in two sections: the first section teaches chords and accompaniment, while the second teaches note reading. This flexible method allows you to start with either section or use both sections simultaneously. The Teacher's Guide helps the instructor develop and organize a guitar class curriculum and provides background on the guitar class, teaching tips, elements of music and how to address the National Standards for Arts Education. The Teacher's Guide also includes 48 pages of reproducible worksheets. The ensemble book offers graded duets, trios and quartets as well as optional parts for bass.

STUDENT BOOK 1

Book & CD \$17.95 00-17880____
 UPC: 038081167039
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-902-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-902-7
 Book \$9.95 00-17879____
 UPC: 038081167022
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-901-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-901-0
 CD \$9.00 00-17881____
 UPC: 038081167046
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0815-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0815-7

STUDENT BOOK 2

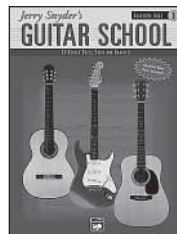
Book & CD \$19.95 00-18497____
 UPC: 038081175843
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0260-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0260-5
 Book \$10.95 00-18496____
 UPC: 038081175836
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0259-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0259-9
 CD \$9.00 00-18498____
 UPC: 038081175850
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0816-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0816-4

TEACHER'S GUIDE BOOK 1

Book & CD \$17.95 00-18474____
 UPC: 038081171968
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0028-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0028-1

TEACHER'S GUIDE BOOK 2

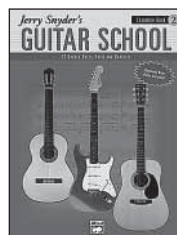
Book & CD \$17.95 00-18499____
 UPC: 038081175867
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1239-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1239-0



Jerry Snyder's Guitar School, Ensemble Book 1

The most versatile guitar method available continues with *Ensemble Book 1*, which provides students the opportunity to play with other guitarists. Includes 24 graded duets, trios and quartets along with bass parts for selected ensembles. Ideal for solo and ensemble festivals! 40 pages.

Book \$7.95 00-19461____
 UPC: 038081185934
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1282-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1282-6

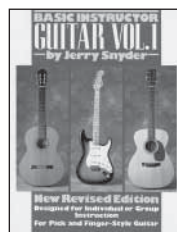


Jerry Snyder's Guitar School, Ensemble Book 2

The most versatile guitar method available continues with *Ensemble Book 2*, which provides students the opportunity to play with other guitarists. Includes 12 graded duets, trios and quartets along with bass parts for selected ensembles. Ideal for solo and ensemble festivals! 40 pages.

Book \$7.95 00-19462____
 UPC: 038081185941
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1283-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1283-3

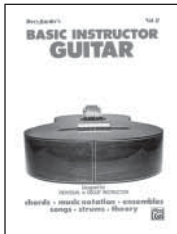
MORE JERRY SNYDER



Basic Instructor Guitar, Volume 1 (Revised Edition)

One of the most successful guitar methods of all time has been revised to include pick style as well as fingerstyle guitar technique. This 96-page book covers notation, theory, chords, accompaniment styles, strum patterns, fingerpicking and pick technique with over 60 tunes for solo, duet and ensemble formats.

Book \$12.95 00-EL03045A____
 UPC: 029156009019
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-570-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-570-2



Basic Instructor Guitar, Volume II (Student Edition)

Includes many additional accompaniment techniques used in Latin music, bluegrass, ragtime, running bass patterns, hammers—plus theory, chord solos, notation and ensembles.

Book \$16.95 00-EL03047____
 UPC: 029156069846
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0975-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0975-3



Guitar Today

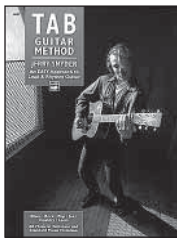
A thorough method of instruction that teaches both pickstyle and fingerstyle playing for acoustic and electric guitar. You will get a thorough introduction to note reading, scales and chords. Includes optional duets, favorite classical and folk melodies from around the world arranged for guitar solo or duet. Designed to be used simultaneously with "Bass Today." Clear diagrams and photos included.

BOOK 1

Book & CD \$19.95 00-14119____
 UPC: 038081128139
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0808-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0808-9
 Book \$9.95 00-346____
 UPC: 038081013749
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0809-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0809-6
 CD \$10.95 00-14060____
 UPC: 038081128146
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0811-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0811-9

BOOK 2

Book & CD \$16.95 00-14151____
 UPC: 038081133669
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0706-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0706-8
 Book \$5.95 00-4405____
 UPC: 038081007540
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0705-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0705-1
 CD \$10.95 00-14152____
 UPC: 038081133676
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0707-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0707-5

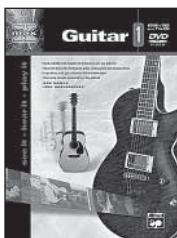


TAB Guitar Method

Jerry Snyder's *TAB Guitar Method* is an easy approach to lead and rhythm guitar. It provides the guitarist with a thorough introduction to tablature, chords, standard music notation and music fundamentals. Over 30 original and popular tunes in a wide range of contemporary styles (pop, rock, blues, jazz, Latin and country) are included to help teach lead and rhythm guitar concepts.

Book \$12.95 00-4437____
 UPC: 038081020440
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2265-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2265-8

MORE METHODS



Alfred's MAX Guitar

By L.C. Harnsberger and Ron Manus

Book 1 starts with basics like holding the guitar, reading music, and playing chords. Lessons cover blues, rock, jazz, classical, folk and other styles. Expanding on *Max Guitar 1*, book 2 topics include key signatures, chord theory, and much more. Both books include a DVD providing every example in the book performed by a live guitarist. 48 pages.

BOOK 1

Book & DVD \$14.95 00-22656____
 UPC: 038081228167
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3468-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3468-2

BOOK 2

Book & DVD \$14.95 00-22659____
 UPC: 038081228174
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3469-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3469-9



Alfred's MAX Learn to Play Guitar Complete

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

MAX Guitar, Complete combines Levels 1 and 2, and the book and DVD work together for lessons you can see and hear. You'll start with the basics like holding the guitar, reading music and playing chords, then move on to specific techniques for several guitar-playing styles and genres. Styles covered include blues, rock, jazz, classical, and folk, and you'll hear every example performed by a live guitarist. This is an excellent way to get started playing guitar and advance to an intermediate skill level! 152 pages.

Book & DVD with Case \$24.95 00-25786____
 UPC: 038081279480
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4170-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4170-3
 Book & DVD with Sleeve \$24.95 00-25816____
 UPC: 038081280301
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4208-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4208-3



Alfred's MAX TAB Guitar

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

Book 1 starts with basics like holding the guitar, reading music and TAB, and playing chords. Lessons cover blues, rock, jazz, classical, folk and other styles. Expanding on *Max TAB Guitar 1*, book 2 topics include key signatures, chord theory, and much more. Both books include a DVD providing every example in the book performed by a live guitarist.

BOOK 1

Book & DVD \$14.95 00-25299____
 UPC: 038081271835
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3987-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3987-8

BOOK 2

*Book & DVD \$14.95 00-25303____
 UPC: 038081271842
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3988-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3988-5



Alfred's MAX Learn to Play TAB Guitar Complete

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

MAX TAB Guitar, Complete combines Levels 1 and 2, and the book and DVD work together for lessons you can see and hear. You'll start with the basics like holding the guitar, reading music & TAB, and playing chords, then move on to specific techniques for several guitar-playing styles and genres. Styles covered include blues, rock, jazz, classical, and folk, and you'll hear every example performed by a live guitarist. This is an excellent way to get started playing guitar and advance to an intermediate skill level! 152 pages.

*Book & DVD

with Sleeve \$24.95 00-27708____
 UPC: 038081302249
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4584-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4584-8

*Book & DVD

with Case \$24.95 00-27709____
 UPC: 038081302256
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4585-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4585-5



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar By Morty Manus and Ron Manus

This method for self-learners teaches everything you need to know to play from the popular TAB guitar folios of your favorite bands: chords, scales and licks for acoustic or electric guitar; a variety of styles including rock, blues, jazz & folk; tablature and standard music notation, photos, and diagrams to help you grasp every concept.

Book & Enhanced CD..... \$19.95 00-14104____
UPC: 038081124537
ISBN-10: 0-88284-679-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-679-8
Book..... \$9.95 00-4412____
UPC: 038081006154
ISBN-10: 0-88284-675-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-675-0
Handy Guide Book & CD... \$20.95 00-14150____
UPC: 038081133485
ISBN-10: 0-88284-694-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-694-1
Handy Guide..... \$10.95 00-14118____
UPC: 038081128108
ISBN-10: 0-88284-693-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-693-4
Enhanced CD..... \$9.95 00-14211____
UPC: 038081124971
ISBN-10: 0-88284-677-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-677-4



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar CD-ROM By Morty Manus and Ron Manus

The best-selling books written for beginners of all ages come alive in these easy-to-use software editions. Created for beginners with no musical training, this interactive approach gets you playing right away by enabling you to see the music scrolling on your screen, adjust tempos and audio levels, and even record your performances! Learn to play chords, scales and licks on acoustic or electric guitar. Become a well-rounded guitarist by learning a variety of styles.

CD-ROM Boxed Edition..... \$19.95 00-14999____
UPC: 038081169620
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0710-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0710-5
CD-ROM Jewel Case..... \$9.95 00-19385____
UPC: 038081204758
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2972-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2972-5



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar (CD-ROM Deluxe Edition)

Everything you need to start playing now! This step-by-step approach to learning guitar is perfect for beginners of all ages for use with acoustic or electric guitar. The set includes over 60 popular songs covering rock, heavy metal, blues, country, jazz, and folk songs. The interactive GuitarView song player lets you see exactly how each song should be played, and all lessons are in full-motion video with high quality digital audio sound. Get your copy today and teach yourself to play guitar!

★CD-ROM Deluxe Edition
Small Box..... \$29.95 00-21930____
UPC: 038081205090
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3009-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3009-7



The Art of Solo Guitar By Jody Fisher

In this two-book series, popular clinician and author Jody Fisher clarifies and simplifies the art of creating an arrangement and improvising as a solo guitarist. In his easy-to-understand and enjoyable style, this master of solo guitar teaches all of the theory, technique and arranging skills students need to start a lifelong journey as a solo guitarist. Book 1 focuses on the nuts and bolts of playing solo guitar, covering basic fingerboard knowledge and theory followed by extensive information about chords, harmony, and basic arranging skills. Book 2 focuses on more advanced arranging techniques and adding the element of improvisation to your solo work. There is also lots of information about ornamentation, various musical and stylistic feels, and many aesthetic considerations.

BOOK 1

Book & CD..... \$20.95 07-1053____
UPC: 630746710538
ISBN-10: 1-929395-52-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-52-1
Book..... \$10.95 07-1054____
UPC: 630746710545
ISBN-10: 1-929395-53-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-53-8

BOOK 2

Book & CD..... \$20.95 07-1056____
UPC: 630746710569
ISBN-10: 1-929395-54-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-54-5
Book..... \$10.95 07-1057____
UPC: 630746710576
ISBN-10: 1-929395-55-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-55-2



Basix Guitar Method By Morton Manus and Ron Manus

Solid guitar instruction at a great value. Each book in this series comes with a CD so you can listen and play along with every song and example—all for the same price as the book alone! Learn by playing familiar blues, rock, jazz, classical, folk and country songs, from the fundamentals of level 1 to the more advanced techniques of level 4.

BOOK 1

Book & Enhanced CD..... \$7.95 00-16760____
UPC: 038081134840
ISBN-10: 0-88284-710-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-710-8

BOOK 2

Book & Enhanced CD..... \$9.95 00-16603____
UPC: 038081135069
ISBN-10: 0-88284-708-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-708-5

BOOK 3

Book & CD..... \$9.95 00-14901____
UPC: 038081147932
ISBN-10: 0-88284-747-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-747-4

BOOK 4

Book & CD..... \$9.95 00-14907____
UPC: 038081147970
ISBN-10: 0-88284-749-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-749-8



Basix TAB Guitar Method

By Ron Manus and Morton Manus

Solid guitar instruction at a great value. Each book in this series comes with a CD so you can listen and play along with every song and example—all for the same price as the book alone! Learn by playing familiar blues, rock, jazz, classical, folk and country songs, from the fundamentals of level 1 to the more advanced techniques of level 4.

BOOK 1

Book & Enhanced CD.....\$8.95 00-14910____
 UPC: 038081148014
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-751-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-751-1

BOOK 2

Book & Enhanced CD.....\$8.95 00-17864____
 UPC: 038081165226
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-860-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-860-0

SPANISH LANGUAGE EDITIONS

Book 1 & CD.....\$14.95 00-18466____
 UPC: 038081171913
 Book 2 & CD.....\$14.95 00-18469____
 UPC: 038081171937



Beginning Guitar for Adults

Do something nice for yourself. Learn to play the music you enjoy. Use books that don't talk down to you. Quickly learn chords, melodies and strums, playing both with a pick and using fingerstyle technique. This fun introduction to guitar is great for self-learners or private lessons with a teacher.

Book & DVD\$23.95 07-1087____
 UPC: 630746710873
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-70-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-70-5
 Book & CD.....\$19.95 07-1001____
 UPC: 630746710019
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-01-9 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-01-9
 Book.....\$9.95 07-1000____
 UPC: 630746710002
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-00-0 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-00-2
 DVD.....\$19.95 07-1088____
 UPC: 630746710880
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-71-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-71-2
 CD.....\$10.95 07-1002____
 UPC: 630746710026
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-06-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-06-4

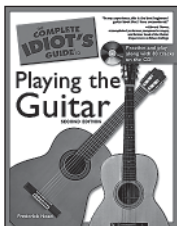


Book of Six Strings

By Philip Toshio Sudo and Tobias Hurwitz

Philip Toshio Sudo, founder of the Zen Guitar movement, and guitarist and educator Tobias Hurwitz present this follow-up to the best-selling book *Zen Guitar*. Included are inspirational quotes, philosophical concepts and historical facts mixed in with the musical examples. Also included is a CD demonstrating all of the examples in the book. This book is the ideal choice for those looking to be inspired and to deepen their spirituality and musical understanding.

*Book & CD.....\$19.95 07-1135____
 UPC: 630746711351
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-49-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-49-1



The Complete Idiot's Guide to Playing the Guitar

By Frederick Noad

This easy-to-use guide shows you how to start playing the guitar in no time! Teaches you the anatomy of a guitar, how to string and tune properly, practice techniques, how to read notes and chords, and much more. Styles covered include everything from folk to flamenco to blues. This revised edition also includes an audio CD with 83 tracks and 125 practice pieces.

*Book & CD.....\$21.95 74-0028642449____
 UPC: 021898572448
 ISBN-10: 0-02-864244-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-02-864244-4



Comprehensive Guitar Method (Student Book)

By Jerry Snyder and Ralph Higgins

A comprehensive presentation which includes open string chords, barre chords, folk strums, finger strums, flatpick techniques, fingerpicking, notation, music theory and studies. Designed for beginning to intermediate instruction. The student book may be used alone or applied to classroom instruction.

Book.....\$10.00 00-EL02287____
 UPC: 029156132588
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-701-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-701-0



Girl's Guitar Method

By Tish Ciravolo

Finally—the first guitar method written especially for girls! Thousands of girls all over the world are raving about this revolutionary method's fresh and energetic approach, with a style and design that addresses the interests of young women today. Teaching from a girl's perspective, this solid method promises a sure start down a lifelong path of musical enjoyment and all the heightened self-esteem that comes with learning to play an instrument.

BOOK 1

Book & Enhanced CD.....\$14.95 00-21926____
 UPC: 038081204628
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2906-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2906-0

BOOK 2

Book & Enhanced CD.....\$14.95 00-21971____
 UPC: 038081205878
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3175-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3175-9

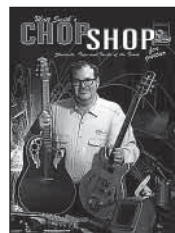


Girl's Guitar Method, Complete

By Tish Ciravolo

Combining both levels of the best-selling *Girl's Guitar Method* with a new DVD, the *Girl's Guitar Method, Complete*, Book & DVD kit has everything a girl needs to learn to play guitar! This package starts with the basics of guitar playing, like tuning and proper posture, and continues to advanced concepts like bending, hammer-ons, pull-offs, and slides. This method made especially for girls and hosted by Janet Robin, who's played with Lindsey Buckingham (Fleetwood Mac), Ann & Nancy Wilson (Heart), Meredith Brooks and Michelle Shocked. Girls will feel inspired to learn how to play guitar and to keep playing!

*Book & DVD w/ Case.....\$24.95 00-25780____
 UPC: 038081279466
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4168-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4168-0
 *Book & DVD w/ Sleeve..\$24.95 00-27650____
 UPC: 038081300443
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4556-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4556-5
 *DVD.....\$19.95 00-25782____
 UPC: 038081282473
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4306-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4306-6



Guitar Chop Shop

By Matt Smith

In this book, New York-based studio musician and in-demand clinician Matt Smith opens his bag of tricks and tells all. Matt demystifies topics such as chord progressions, "cool notes" in solos, harp scales, harmonics, improvisation, alternate tunings, blues, rock, acoustic and much more. His unique and creative approaches to composition, soloing and mastering the fretboard will inspire and motivate you to reach new levels of musicianship and self-confidence in your playing. Matt Smith gives you the tools you need to improve your guitar chops in this fun-to-read and easy-to-use book—a must for all guitarists.

Book & CD.....\$20.95 07-1033____
 UPC: 630746710330
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-32-9 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-32-3
 Book.....\$10.95 07-1032____
 UPC: 630746710323
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-31-0 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-31-6
 CD.....\$10.95 07-1034____
 UPC: 630746710347
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-33-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-33-0

All prices in US\$. Not all titles are available in all countries due to copyright restrictions. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

* NEW



Guitar Expressions: Student Edition

Guitar Expressions is a complete class guitar curriculum that incorporates multiple learning styles—combining music literacy-based learning with creative rote and aural learning. In addition to core guitar skills, students are exposed to a variety of musical styles and to the cultures from which those styles originated. Assessments are embedded throughout, and the integration of art, internet searches, and cross-curricular activities provides for a complete learning experience.

Student Book.....\$20.00 00-EMCG1002____

UPC: 654979080299

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2297-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2297-8



Guitar Expressions: Teacher Edition, Volume I

Volume 1 of this 2-volume set contains 54 complete lesson plans for the first 18 units of *Guitar Expressions*. Each lesson includes a Lesson Snapshot, Instructional Overview, a complete step-by-step lesson plan with embedded assessments. The book also includes reproducible student worksheets, assessments forms and student progress record, CDs containing complete instruction, demonstration, play-along, and additional listening tracks. Educators will be pleased to also find Bloom's Taxonomy Correlation, Assessment Overviews, and Core Thinking Overviews. Plus interactive Guitar Guru technology embedded on the included CD-ROM (included in V. 2) allows students to use their computers to view animated fretboard displays of selected songs.

Book, CD & CD-ROM.....\$40.00 00-EMCG1001A____

UPC: 654979080305

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2298-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2298-5



Guitar Expressions: Teacher Edition, Volume II

Volume 2 of this 2-volume set contains 54 complete lesson plans for units 19 - 36 of *Guitar Expressions*. Each lesson includes a Lesson Snapshot, Instructional Overview, a complete step-by-step lesson plan with embedded assessments. The book also includes reproducible student worksheets, assessments forms and student progress record, CDs containing complete instruction, demonstration, play-along, and additional listening tracks. Educators will be pleased to also find Bloom's Taxonomy Correlation, Assessment Overviews, Core Thinking Overviews and a complete Unit Focus Map for all 36 units. Plus interactive Guitar Guru technology embedded on the included CD-ROM allows students to use their computers to view animated fretboard displays of selected songs.

Book, CD & CD-ROM.....\$40.00 00-EMCG1001B____

UPC: 654979080312

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2299-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2299-2



Guitar First Steps: Chords, Strums and Licks

By Lou Manzi

Guitar First Steps is a complete DVD and book package designed for the absolute beginner. This course is designed for both acoustic and electric guitarists in all musical styles. You'll learn the differences between steel-string acoustic, nylon-string acoustic and electric guitars. You'll also learn what to look for when buying your first guitar, how to hold your guitar, how to read chord diagrams and tablature (TAB), how to play some of the most common guitar chords, and single-note riffs and licks.

*Book & DVD\$19.95 07-1097____

UPC: 630746710972

ISBN-10: 1-929395-75-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-75-0



Guitar First Steps: Melody

By Lou Manzi

This beginning level DVD/book package teaches you to play single-note melodies using all six strings of your guitar. The skills in this course apply to both acoustic and electric guitarists in all musical styles. Whether you are into folk, blues or rock 'n' roll, learning to read and play melodies is not only very useful, but fun as well. You'll learn notes on all six strings, the definition of "pitch" and how it's notated, how to read standard music notation and tablature (TAB), the measures, bar lines and time signatures used to organize musical beats, whole-note, half-note and quarter-note rhythms and rests, the proper technique for playing single-note melodies, and much, much more!

*Book & DVD\$19.95 07-1109____

UPC: 630746711092

ISBN-10: 1-929395-85-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-85-9

*Book\$10.00 07-1110____

UPC: 630746711108

ISBN-10: 1-929395-86-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-86-6

*DVD\$10.00 07-1111____

UPC: 630746711115

ISBN-10: 1-929395-87-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-87-3



Guitar First Steps: Strums, Fingerstyle and Soloing

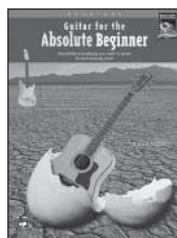
By Lou Manzi

This book and DVD set is designed for the absolute beginner. It covers both acoustic & electric guitar, in all styles, teaching you basic strumming and chord patterns. You'll learn how to tune without an electronic tuner, how to read strum patterns in rhythmic notation, new chords, and new variations on familiar chords. It also explains the theory behind major scales, keys and the circle of 5ths, the two-note shuffle pattern used in blues, how to improvise by combining melodic phrases into a solo, how to transpose chord progressions into different keys, and much, much more!

*Book & DVD\$19.95 07-1138____

UPC: 630746711382

ISBN-10: 1-929395-50-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-50-7



Guitar for the Absolute Beginner, Book 1

By Susan Mazer

From aspiring novice to inspired guitarist in just 48 pages. Susan Mazer's warm and encouraging teaching style motivates even the most casual hobbyist to learn how to play. Quickly and easily understand how to hold and tune the guitar and play single notes and basic chords with proper technique. The companion DVD uses split screens with close-ups of the hands and synchronized music notation to ensure that you grasp every concept.

Book & DVD\$23.95 00-20421____

UPC: 038081195575

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2405-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2405-8

Book & Enhanced CD\$17.50 00-14976____

UPC: 038081154329

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1076-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1076-1

Book\$7.50 00-14975____

UPC: 038081154312

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1075-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1075-4

DVD\$21.95 00-20422____

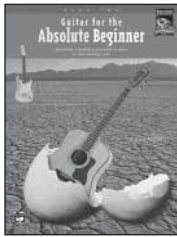
UPC: 038081204253

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2846-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2846-9

Enhanced CD\$10.00 00-14977____

UPC: 038081154336

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1077-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1077-8

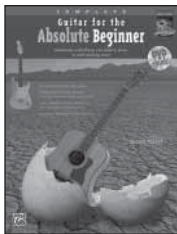


Guitar for the Absolute Beginner, Book 2

By Susan Mazer

The perfect follow-up to *Guitar for the Absolute Beginner 1*, this book introduces more challenging chords and strums. The basic principles of blues and rock improvisation, classic fingerstyle patterns and melody playing are all covered in this easy, friendly method. This book will prepare you to continue to study the style of music you love the most. A CD demonstrating every example and providing play-along opportunities is available.

- Book & Enhanced CD..... \$18.95 00-14979 ____
- UPC: 038081154350
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-1079-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1079-2
- Book..... \$7.50 00-14978 ____
- UPC: 038081154343
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-1078-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1078-5
- Enhanced CD..... \$9.95 00-14980 ____
- UPC: 038081154367
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-1080-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1080-8

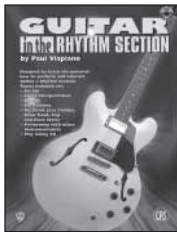


Guitar for the Absolute Beginner, Complete

By Susan Mazer

Do you want to play the guitar but are afraid you need to take lots of lessons? Worry no more! This book teaches the complete beginner everything needed to start playing right away. The music lover who has never even held a guitar will play easy songs immediately, learning everything from chord strumming and fingerpicking to basic lead guitar and improvisation. There is even a chord dictionary with lots of chords to help you play from sheet music. The DVD gets you started with many of the techniques found in the book and also contains audio tracks for every example so you can play along. Susan Mazer's warm and encouraging style will motivate even the most casual hobbyist to learn—so stop waiting and start playing now!

- *Book & DVD w/ Case..... \$29.95 00-27815 ____
- UPC: 038081305103
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-4669-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4669-2
- *Book & DVD w/ Sleeve.. \$29.95 00-27816 ____
- UPC: 038081305110
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-4670-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4670-8



Guitar in the Rhythm Section

By Paul Viapiano

This book & CD focuses on the guitar as it relates to the rest of the rhythm section. Beginning with setups, various scenarios are discussed and represented in diagram form. Various styles of music are studied along with the guitar techniques and approaches that apply to each style. Soloing, improvisation, chart reading and ear training are also covered in great detail.

- Book & CD..... \$24.95 00-0050B ____
- UPC: 029156617092
- ISBN-10: 1-57623-993-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-993-3

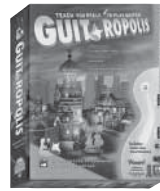


Guitar Made Easy

By Karen Hogg

A fun and easy way to get started on the guitar. Students will enjoy learning as they move quickly through this book, which teaches everything you need to know for a solid foundation on the instrument. TAB and neck diagrams will make it easy to learn to read music on the guitar. Teaches basic guitar chords and how to strum songs. Students who have finished *Guitar Made Easy* will be ready to move on to any style of guitar.

- Book & CD..... \$17.45 07-1027 ____
- UPC: 630746710279
- ISBN-10: 1-929395-26-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-26-2
- Book..... \$7.50 07-1025 ____
- UPC: 630746710255
- ISBN-10: 1-929395-24-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-24-8
- CD..... \$10.00 07-1026 ____
- UPC: 630746710262
- ISBN-10: 1-929395-25-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-25-5



Guitropolis

You won't want to pass up this multimedia interactive CD-ROM based on *Alfred's Basic Guitar Method*, which has sold over three million copies. This ultra-hip program blows everything else out of the water! Embark on an adventure into the cool side of the music biz while getting your guitar chops together. Games, play-along tunes and on-screen graphics walk you through the basics of playing the guitar. This is the newest, hippest software around for learning guitar.

- CD-ROM Boxed Edition
- Windows/Macintosh..... \$24.95 00-14444 ____
- UPC: 038081165271
- ISBN-10: 0-88284-775-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-775-7
- Jewel Case Edition..... \$19.95 00-14443 ____
- UPC: 038081148786
- ISBN-10: 0-88284-777-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-777-1



How to Play Guitar

By Morton Manus

A complete guitar course for the beginner that is easy to learn and fun to play. Includes rock, folk, country and blues music.

- Handy Guide..... \$5.50 00-1888 ____
- UPC: 038081017754
- ISBN-10: 0-88284-152-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-152-6

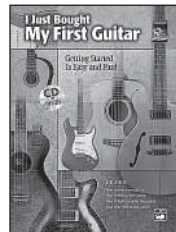


How to Succeed As a Female Guitarist

By Vivian Clement

How to Succeed As a Female Guitarist will guide you through the challenges and rewards that await you on the path to following your dreams. You will gain insightful tips and information about business, gear, performance, and interpersonal relations—as well as important music lessons and exercises to improve your chord playing, songwriting, soloing, and general musicianship.

- *Book & CD..... \$19.95 00-26052 ____
- UPC: 038081282459
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-4304-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4304-2



I Just Bought My First Guitar

This handy introduction to the guitar will teach you everything you need to know to get started playing and caring for your new instrument. You'll learn the parts of the guitar, how to put on and tune strings, and essential, basic techniques. You'll even understand how music works as you learn your first chords and strum some all-time favorite songs! Now that you've taken the first big step and purchased a guitar, let this easy-to-use book be your guide through your exciting guitar adventure. The CD demonstrates all the examples in the book.

- Book & CD..... \$14.95 00-22705 ____
- UPC: 038081232263
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-3596-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3596-2
- Handy Guide..... \$6.95 00-22704 ____
- UPC: 038081232270
- ISBN-10: 0-7390-3597-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3597-9

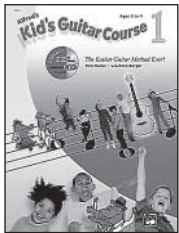


I Used to Play Guitar

By Jody Fisher

If you once played guitar and have always wanted to pick it up again, this is the book for you. Jody Fisher's friendly, step-by-step method will reintroduce you to concepts and techniques you used to know and take you further down the road of guitar proficiency. Part 1 will acquaint you with the guitar itself and how to take care of it. All the basic chord forms and strumming patterns are covered in Part 2, including barre chords and other moveable chords. Part 3 will remind you how to read standard music notation in an easy, fun-to-use way. Part 4 will remind you of all the ideas and tricks for improvising that you once knew and give you the tools you need to rise to a new level. By the time you finish this book, you'll not only be up to your old guitar tricks, you'll be better than ever!

Book & CD \$19.95 00-22683____
 UPC: 038081229171
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3508-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3508-5



Kid's Guitar Course

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

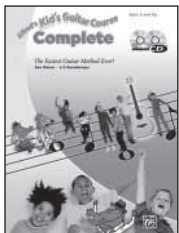
The easiest guitar method ever for kids ages 5 and up. Both 48-page books explain lessons using plain language that's easy for kids to understand. Three irresistible guitar experts guide students along—a clever classical dog, one cool jazz cat, and a friendly alligator who loves the blues. They focus attention by pointing out what's important on each page and make learning music fun!

BOOK 1

Book & Enhanced CD \$14.95 00-18451____
 UPC: 038081169842
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-989-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-989-8

BOOK 2

Book & Enhanced CD \$14.95 00-18448____
 UPC: 038081169811
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-987-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-987-4

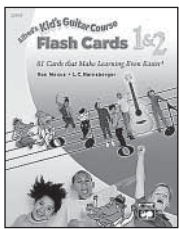


Kid's Guitar Course, Complete

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

This fun method teaches you to play songs on the guitar right away. The complete edition combines *Levels 1* and *2* with the activity pages of the *Notespeller*, and includes accompanying CDs so you always know how the music should sound. Each lesson on every colorful page is explained in plain language that's easy to understand; plus, you get to learn from three irresistible guitar experts—a clever, classical dog, one cool jazz cat, and a friendly alligator who loves the blues. They keep your attention focused by pointing out what's important on each page and help you learn by making music fun! 140 pages.

Book & 2 Enhanced CDs \$24.95 00-25783____
 UPC: 038081279473
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4169-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4169-7

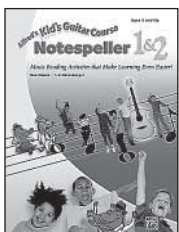


Kid's Guitar Course Flash Cards 1 & 2

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

Flash cards for the easiest guitar method ever for kids ages 5 and up.

Flashcards \$14.95 00-22904____
 UPC: 038081235325
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3714-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3714-0



Kid's Guitar Course Notespeller 1 & 2

By Ron Manus and L.C. Harnsberger

A notespeller for the easiest guitar method ever for kids ages 5 and up.

Book \$6.95 00-19401____
 UPC: 038081183497
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1094-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1094-5



Learn to Play Guitar

Step-by-step interactive lessons show exactly how to play each song, let you change the speed of the music, mix accompaniment parts, and record yourself performing. Learn to read music and play with proper technique in the style of music you love. For Windows/Macintosh. Ages 8 to adult.

CD-ROM Jewel Case \$9.95 00-22608____
 UPC: 038081226057
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3348-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3348-7



Learn to Play the Alfred Way: Guitar

By Morton Manus

This book teaches you everything you need to know to play the guitar. You will learn the parts of the guitar, how to hold the guitar, how to tune and how to read music. This book focuses mainly on strumming chords and includes a complete chord dictionary. Well-known tunes are included including Tom Dooley, The Streets of Laredo, When the Saints Go Marching In, The Red River Valley, Scarborough Fair, Greensleaves and many more.

Book \$4.95 00-374____
 UPC: 038081023281
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2554-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2554-3



Learn to Sing and Play Guitar

By Susan Mazer

This 64-page book is perfect for beginners who want to sing songs and play guitar. Learn the basic chords and a variety of strums and fingerpicks that will work with all of your favorite songs. Learn vocal techniques such as diaphragmatic breathing, singing from the mask, and more. Other topics include learning lyrics, embellishing chords, playing slash chords and improvising guitar fills. Tablature and other easy-to-use notation is provided for non-music readers and a special section in the back will give you all the information you need to read music.

Book & CD \$17.95 00-18433____
 UPC: 038081169590
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-977-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-977-5
 Book \$7.95 00-18432____
 UPC: 038081169583
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-976-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-976-8
 CD \$10.00 00-18434____
 UPC: 038081169606
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2597-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2597-0



Monster Guitar Method, Volume 1

Perfect for guitar players who are just starting out! Volume 1 of the *Monster Guitar Method* shows you how to find any note on the fretboard without the use of a chart. It also covers the major and minor scales, the minor pentatonic and blues scales, basic and "bonus" chords (major, minor, dominant 7th, power chords), rhythmic notation, strumming patterns, and much more! Also comes with an instructional booklet and a jam-along CD to practice the lessons from the DVD.

*DVD & CD \$29.95 73-ARD27256____
 UPC: 783722725627



Monster Guitar Method, Volume 2

Volume 2 of the *Monster Guitar Method* teaches you how to "transpose" all the scales taught in Volume 1 into different keys. You'll be able to figure out what chords go with any given key (chord harmony). You'll also learn how to match major and minor scales in the same key (relative minor), as well as borrow notes or chords from different keys (parallel). Volume 2 expands on the rhythmic notation taught in Volume 1, and shows you how to use it for funk riffs and other styles. Advanced techniques like hammer-ons, pull-offs and harmonics are also covered. Includes an instructional booklet and jam-along CD.

*DVD & CD \$29.95 73-ARD27257____
 UPC: 783722725726



Monster Guitar Method, Volume 3
 Concepts include intervals, building scales (scale spelling), and advancing scales (harmonic minor, major pentatonic). You'll also learn chord harmony and licks for the harmonic minor, as well as licks for the major pentatonic scale. Advanced topics include triad inversions, triads over bass notes, arpeggio forms, and breaking out of bar chords with triads. Recommended for songwriters and anyone who wants more insight, details and options. Includes instructional booklet and jam-along CD.

*DVD & CD.....\$29.95 73-ARD27258
 UPC: 783722725825



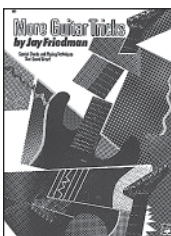
Monster Guitar Method, Volume 4
 Volume 4 of the *Monster Guitar Method* is perfect for the intermediate to advanced player! It's recommended for songwriters looking for new ideas and ways to advance to a whole new level. Covers advanced chord harmony, including quartal harmony with 7th chords, voicings for major7, dominant7, minor7, minor7b5, and diminished 7th chords. It also explains sus2, add9, minor7b5, and how they're used, the circle of fifths, secondary dominance, polyrhythms, odd meter, and much more. Includes instructional booklet and jam-along CD.

*DVD & CD.....\$29.95 73-ARD27259
 UPC: 783722725924



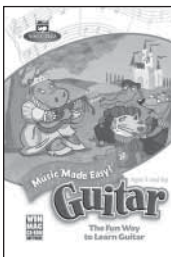
Monster Guitar Method, Volume 5
 This book's primary focus is modes, with everything you ever wanted to know about modes but were afraid to ask. All seven modes are explained, along with the chord harmony for each one, how to connect them together in the same key (relative), and how to change keys and go from one mode to another (parallel). Also includes an instructional booklet and jam-along CD that lets you really explore the modes explained in the DVD. Perfect for songwriters, lead guitar players, and guitarists who play in jam bands!

*DVD & CD.....\$29.95 73-ARD27260
 UPC: 783722726020



More Guitar Tricks
 By Jay Friedman

Book.....\$8.95 00-3807
 UPC: 038081045894
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2604-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2604-5



Music Made Easy: Guitar

This CD-ROM uses step-by-step lessons in a fun, interactive environment to teach kids ages 5 and up to play the guitar, even if they've never had any previous musical training. Students have fun learning the notes on the guitar and how to read music as they develop essential skills to perform with proper technique. Parents without any prior musical knowledge are able to effectively guide young children through the course. For Windows and Macintosh.

CD-ROM Boxed Edition.....\$19.95 00-22610
 UPC: 038081226231
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3366-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3366-1



The New Guitar Course
 By Alfred d'Auberge and Morton Manus

A modern approach for guitar teachers and students who prefer rock, folk, country and blues music included in their course of study.

BOOK 1

Book.....\$7.50 00-314
 UPC: 038081001074
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1380-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1380-9

BOOK 2

Book.....\$6.95 00-316
 UPC: 038081022215
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1778-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1778-4

BOOK 3

Book.....\$6.50 00-317
 UPC: 038081031613
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1779-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1779-1

BOOK 4

Book.....\$5.95 00-318
 UPC: 038081020822
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1780-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1780-7



Pentatonic Improvisation
 By Erik Halbig

This unique and creative approach to improvising with the pentatonic scale will take guitar players' soloing skills to a new level. Designed to spark a modern, dynamic fire under improvising chops, *Pentatonic Improvisation* may change your definition of "pentatonic" forever! A CD demonstrating all the examples in the book is included.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-23208
 UPC: 038081260167
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3765-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3765-2



Shortcuts for Beginning Guitar
 By Erik Halbig

Finally, a whole book of shortcuts for beginning guitar to get you playing right away! This book quickly covers all the basics you need to get started (without all the boring text). It then proceeds to riffs, chords, arpeggiation, left-hand techniques such as hammer-ons, pull-offs and slides, and songs in the styles of all your classic rock and pop favorites. If your time is precious, this book is for you!

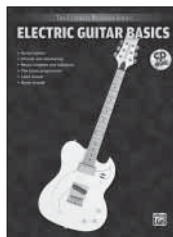
Book & CD.....\$17.95 07-1090
 UPC: 630746710903
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-72-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-72-9



UBS Jr.: Learn Basic Guitar

Covers types of guitars, parts of the guitar, how to hold the guitar, how to tune the guitar, correct playing technique, the meaning of melody, harmony and rhythm, how to find the beat, beginning notes, beginning chords, musical terms, how to practice, accessories, and much more.

DVD.....\$16.95 00-905665
 UPC: 654979056652
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1115-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1115-6

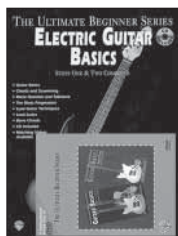


Ultimate Beginner Series: Electric Guitar Basics
 By Keith Wyatt

This package is designed to help aspiring musicians take the first step toward experiencing the fun of playing music, and is packed full of tips, lessons, and practical knowledge. Subjects covered include guitar basics, chords and strumming, music notation and tablature, the blues progression, lead guitar techniques, lead scales, and barre chords.

Steps One & Two
 Book & CD.....\$9.95 00-UBSBK101CD
 UPC: 029156211733
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-406-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-406-8
 Steps One & Two DVD.....\$19.99 00-902596
 UPC: 654979025962
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-8163-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8163-0

Methods: General Instruction



Ultimate Beginner Series: Electric Guitar Basics Mega Pak With Keith Wyatt

The *Ultimate Beginner Series* has helped thousands of aspiring musicians take their first steps towards experiencing the fun of playing music. By combining volumes 1 and 2 on a single DVD, we now offer the greatest and most convenient learning package for the low price of \$24.95! A savings of almost 25%.

Book, CD, & DVD\$24.95 00-DVD1000____
UPC: 654979029649
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9080-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9080-9



The Versatile Guitarist

Become a diverse and in-demand guitar player by learning guitar parts in a wide variety of styles from rock and reggae to classical and funk, analysis of the styles and recordings of pioneering players, fun techniques such as fingerstyle, palm muting, hammer-ons, pull-offs, and bending, fretboard visualization techniques, and much more!

*Book & CDCALL 00-28243____
UPC: 038081308135
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4805-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4805-4

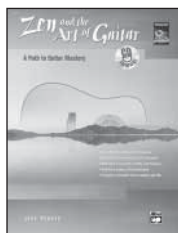


Yamaha Guitar Method By Morton Manus and Ron Manus

This two-volume method uses both standard music notation and TAB making it great for teaching yourself or learning with a teacher. Book one gives you information on subjects such as the different types of guitars, a history of the guitar, what to look for when buying a new or used guitar, caring for your guitar, tuning your instrument and reading music. There are also lots of great songs that help introduce techniques important to good guitar playing. In addition to more great songs, book two introduces techniques such as bending, hammer-ons, pull-offs, slides, palm mute and more. Rock, heavy metal, blues, country, jazz and jazz-rock TAB licks are included along with some handy reference charts that make learning fun and easy.

BOOK 1
Book & CD\$16.45 00-14882____
UPC: 038081140568
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2666-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2666-3
Book\$6.50 00-14881____
UPC: 038081140551
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2665-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2665-6
CD\$9.95 00-14883____
UPC: 038081140575
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2667-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2667-0

BOOK 2
Book & CD\$16.90 00-14888____
UPC: 038081147017
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2669-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2669-4
Book\$6.95 00-14887____
UPC: 038081147000
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2668-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2668-7
CD\$9.95 00-14889____
UPC: 038081147024
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2670-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2670-0



Zen and the Art of Guitar By Jeff Peretz

Join performer and teacher Jeff Peretz on a musical journey that will open your mind and improve your guitar playing in ways you've never dreamed of. Using the practice of skill cultivation, one of the principles at the heart of Zen philosophy, you'll discover ways to develop your powers of concentration, "let go" as a player, and become a complete guitarist. Along the way, you'll learn about the history of Zen; the application of Zen to rhythm, melody, and harmony; and new ways of thinking about familiar musical elements. You'll find *Zen and the Art of Guitar* a musical learning experience unlike any you've ever encountered.

Book & CD\$19.95 00-21907____
UPC: 038081204024
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2817-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2817-9

The Acoustic Masterclass Series

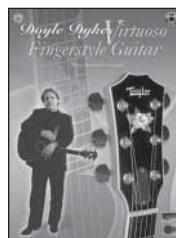


Featuring top Solid Air Records recording artists, the *Acoustic Masterclass Series* consists of guitar arrangements transcribed by the artists themselves, in standard notation and TAB. Each edition includes a masterclass-style CD in which the artist walks you through the key aspects and techniques for each arrangement.

ASK ABOUT OUR PRE-PACK OFFERS!
Contact your Alfred sales representative
for more information.

Methods: Acoustic & Fingerstyle

DOYLE DYKES

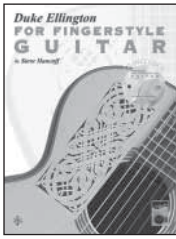


Acoustic Masters Series: Doyle Dykes Virtuoso Fingerstyle Guitar Transcr. Jon Chappell

Titles: Angels Desire • Birmingham Steel • Caleb's Report • Celtic Cowboy • The Changing of the Guard • Country Fried Pickin' • Girl • The Howling of the Wood • The Jawbone • Martha's Kitchen • Miss Haley's Music Box • Misty Nights in Tokyo • The Road Back Home • Self Portrait on Acoustic Guitar • The Visitation • Wabash Cannonball • White Rose for Heidi.

Book & CD\$24.95 00-0664B____
UPC: 654979037583
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9408-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9408-1

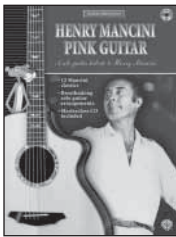
DUKE ELLINGTON


Acoustic Masters Series: Duke Ellington for Fingerstyle Guitar
Arr. Steve Hancock

These spectacular fingerstyle arrangements are written in the classic early "americana" guitar tradition of ragtime and blues with lots of alternating thumb and classic blues phrases. Titles: Blues of the Vagabond • Come Sunday • Day Dream • Drop Me Off in Harlem • Mississippi Moan • Move Over • Rent Party Blues • and more.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0462B____
 UPC: 654979190820
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0211-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0211-6

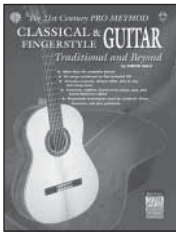
HENRY MANCINI


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Henry Mancini—Pink Guitar

Titles and arrangers are Baby Elephant Walk (William Coulter) • Charade (Aaron Stang) • The Days of Wine and Roses (David Cullen) • Dear Heart (Wayne Johnson) • It's Easy to Say (Doug Smith) • Moon River (Ed Gerhard) • Peter Gunn (Pat Donohue) • The Pink Panther (Laurence Juber) • What's Happening (Mike Dowling) • The Sweetheart Tree (Mark Hanson) • Theme from "The Thorn Birds" (Al Petteway) • Two for the Road (Amrit Sond).

Book & CD \$24.95 00-SAIR009____
 UPC: 654979082248
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2367-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2367-8

MORE ACOUSTIC & FINGERSTYLE


The 21st Century Pro Method: Classical & Fingerstyle Guitar, Traditional and Beyond
By Simon Salz

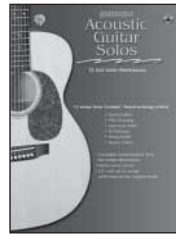
Based mainly in the traditional "classical" guitar style exemplified by Andres Segovia, this book also explores a variety of other genres, from the syncopated Brazilian rhythms of Bossa Nova to American blues, ragtime, and jazz. It is intended to give the student a systematically presented technical foundation, while also building an enjoyable repertoire of attractive musical selections in a variety of traditional and contemporary styles. Titles: Pomp and Circumstance • Habanera • The Can Can • Carcassi Nova • The Trumpet Voluntary • Danny Boy • Pavane • South Beach Rumba, Part 1 • Chromatic Rag • Telemann Canon • and many more. All titles in the book are also included on the CD.

Spiral-Bound Book & CD \$24.95 00-0654B____
 UPC: 654979032557
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9231-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9231-5


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Acoustic Blues Solos
Arrangements and recordings by Mike Dowling, Al Petteway, and Kenny Sultan

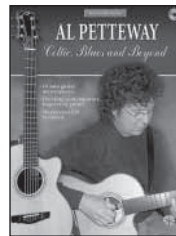
These 12 songs from Mike Dowling, Al Petteway, and Kenny Sultan provide complete overviews of solo blues guitar from gritty shuffles to rage and uptown swing. Titles: Bottleneck March • Cascade Rag • If the Shoe Fits • Eureka Hotel • Fishin' in the Wind • Honky Tonk • Johnson City Rag • Lightnin' Strikes • Meant to Be • Minor Thing • Rosalie • The Sick Boogie.

Guitar TAB Book & CD \$24.95 00-SAIR011____
 UPC: 654979092230
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3909-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3909-9
 DVD \$39.95 00-908112____
 UPC: 654979090601
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3833-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3833-7


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Acoustic Guitar Solos
Arrangements and recordings by David Cullen, Mike Dowling, Laurence Juber, Al Petteway, Doug Smith, and Kenny Sultan

Twelve spectacular solo guitar arrangements, all in standard tuning (with a few simple variations), from David Cullen, Mike Dowling, Laurence Juber, Al Petteway, Doug Smith, and Kenny Sultan. Each piece will make a terrific addition to any solo guitarist's concert repertoire. Titles: The 5:55 • Bahama Beach • Blue Counterpoint • Crest of the Revolution • Go Ahead and Play • Groove Etude • Indigo Blue • Midari • Nitpickin' • Slippin' and Drippin' • Sunday Sonata • The Tempest.

Guitar TAB Book & CD \$24.95 00-SAIR013____
 UPC: 654979092223
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3908-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3908-2
 DVD \$39.95 00-908114____
 UPC: 654979090885
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3848-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3848-1


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Al Petteway—Celtic, Blues, and Beyond
By Al Petteway

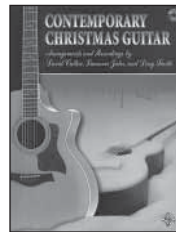
Al Petteway has a unique solo guitar style that mixes varied influences, from folk and Celtic music, to R&B and blues. Titles: After Dark • Alphonso Brown Is Back in Town • The Darkest Hour • E Funk • Eureka Hotel • Lightening Rod • Meant to Be • Requiem • She Moved Through the Faire • Slinky Soozie • Smoky Mountain Morning • Spindrift • St. Clair's Rag • Station to Station • The West Wind • Tony's Rag.

Guitar TAB Book & CD \$24.95 00-SAIR008____
 UPC: 654979068273
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1711-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1711-0
 DVD \$29.95 21-906844____
 UPC: 654979068440
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1724-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1724-0


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Celtic Guitar Solos
By Jim Tozier

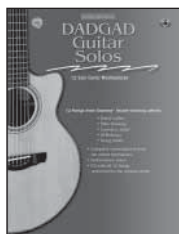
Twenty-five beautiful Celtic melodies masterfully arranged for solo guitar, as performed by Jim Tozier on his *Celtic Guitar* CD (Solid Air Records). This collection is comprised of time-honored favorites and lesser-known Celtic gems, which makes it an essential resource for players of all levels. The CD contains full-length recordings and performance notes. Songs are arranged in DADGAD, CGDGAD, and CGCGCD tunings.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-25486____
 UPC: 038081273488
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4061-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4061-4


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Contemporary Christmas Guitar
Arrangements and recordings by David Cullen, Laurence Juber, and Doug Smith

Arranged and recorded by Doug Smith: Deck the Halls • Hark the Herald Angels Sing • I Saw Three Ships • Jingle Bells. Arranged and recorded by David Cullen: Go Tell It on the Mountain • O Come Emmanuel • O Come All Ye Faithful • Silent Night. Arranged and recorded by Laurence Juber: Away in a Manger • The Bells of Paradise • Good King Wenceslas • Jesu Joy of Man's Desiring. The CD alone will become one of your favorite holiday recordings and is included with this book at a great price!

Guitar TAB Book & CD \$21.95 00-SAIR010____
 UPC: 654979082378
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2375-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2375-3

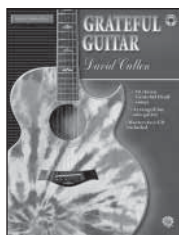


Acoustic Masterclass Series: DADGAD Guitar Solos

Arrangements and recordings by Laurence Juber, Al Petteway, and Doug Smith

Learn 12 amazing arrangements in DADGAD tuning. These songs from Laurence Juber, Al Petteway, and Doug Smith provide a complete overview of how DADGAD tuning can open any guitarist up to incredible new solo guitar arrangements. Titles: Breaking Point • Buffalo Nickel • Catch! • She Moved Through the Faire • Cobalt Blue • Order of Magnitude • Out of the Darkness • Renewal • Smoky Mountain Morning • Spindrift • The White Pass Trail • The West Wind.

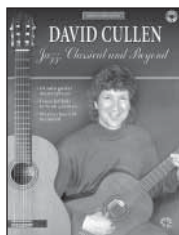
Guitar TAB Book & CD\$24.95 00-SAIR012____
UPC: 654979092216
ISBN-10: 0-7579-3907-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3907-5
DVD\$39.95 00-908113____
UPC: 654979090892
ISBN-10: 0-7579-3849-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3849-8



Acoustic Masterclass Series: David Cullen—Grateful Guitar

David Cullen
Guitar arrangements transcribed by the artists themselves, in standard notation and TAB. Each edition includes a masterclass-style CD in which the artist walks you through the key aspects and techniques for each arrangement. Ten classic Grateful Dead songs: Casey Jones • Eyes of the World • Friend of the Devil • I Know You Rider • If I Had the World to Give • Ripple • Scarlett Begonias • Sugar Magnolia • Sugaree • Uncle John's Band.

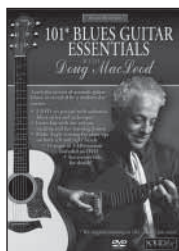
Guitar TAB Book & CD\$21.95 00-SAIR003____
UPC: 654979068297
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1713-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1713-4



Acoustic Masterclass Series: David Cullen—Jazz, Classical, and Beyond

David Cullen
David Cullen, a master of many styles, has performed and recorded with Will Ackerman, Mike Manning and many others. Titles: Bahama Beach • Blue Counterpoint • Coming Home • Cycles • Down Home • Ebb and Flow • Get on the Good Foot • Good to See You • Indigo Blue • Keep It That Way • Midari • Sunday Morning • Go Ahead and Play • Groove Etude.

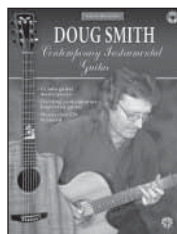
Guitar TAB Book & CD\$24.95 00-SAIR004____
UPC: 654979067801
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1690-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1690-8
DVD\$29.95 21-906843____
UPC: 654979068433
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1723-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1723-3



Acoustic Masterclass Series: Doug MacLeod—101 Blues Guitar Essentials

By Doug MacLeod
On this 2-DVD set, Doug shares a wealth of the blues guitar secrets learned during his lifelong journey with the blues. Contains over five hours of footage, multi-angle viewing for close-ups on both left and right hands, and 45 pages of TAB notation included on disc. Highlights: Essential Techniques for Left & Right Hand, One Chord Grooves, Exploring the Neck for Greater Range, Turnarounds, Octaves, 12 Bar & 8 Bar Blues, Variations on Open G Tuning, Bonus Performance Footage.

2 DVDs\$29.95 00-25761____
UPC: 038081278728
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4155-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4155-0

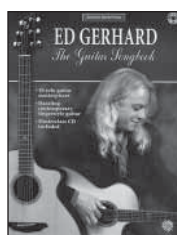


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Doug Smith—Contemporary Instrumental Guitar

By Doug Smith

Doug Smith's various influences come together to produce some of the most striking and beautiful solo guitar arrangements ever heard. Titles: August 23rd • Before the Fire Dies • Crest of the Revolution • High Roller • The Jig Is Up • Lost in the Here and Now • Order of Magnitude • Out of the Darkness • Renewal • Shadowcasting • Sunday Sonata • The Tempest.

Guitar TAB Book & CD\$24.95 00-SAIR005____
UPC: 654979068303
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1714-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1714-1
DVD\$29.95 21-906842____
UPC: 654979068426
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1722-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1722-6



Acoustic Masterclass Series: Ed Gerhard—The Guitar Songbook

By Ed Gerhard

Ten of Ed Gerhard's most beautiful solo guitar pieces transcribed in full notation and tablature. On the accompanying master class-style CD, Ed carefully describes and demonstrates all the key passages for each song. Titles: Blue Highway • Crow • Duet • Farther Along • Homage • Promised Land • Shallow Brown • Si Bhig, Si Mhor • The Water Is Wide • Wild Mountain Thyme.

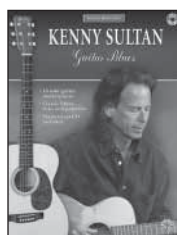
Guitar TAB Book & CD\$21.95 00-0746B____
UPC: 654979074458
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2011-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2011-0



Acoustic Masterclass Series: Henry Mancini—Pink Guitar

Titles and arrangers are Baby Elephant Walk (William Coulter) • Charade (Aaron Stang) • The Days of Wine and Roses (David Cullen) • Dear Heart (Wayne Johnson) • It's Easy to Say (Doug Smith) • Moon River (Ed Gerhard) • Peter Gunn (Pat Donohue) • The Pink Panther (Laurence Juber) • What's Happening (Mike Dowling) • The Sweetheart Tree (Mark Hanson) • Theme from "The Thorn Birds" (Al Petteway) • Two for the Road (Amrit Sond).

Book & CD\$24.95 00-SAIR009____
UPC: 654979082248
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2367-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2367-8



Acoustic Masterclass Series: Kenny Sultan—Guitar Blues

By Kenny Sultan

This book is an encyclopedia of vital blues licks and patterns. Titles: Cascade Rag • Funky Butt • Honky Tonk • If the Shoe Fits • Lighenin' Strikes • Read 'Em and Weep • The Sick Boogie • Slippin' and Drippin' • West Coast Blues • Suspicious Strut.

Book & CD\$21.95 00-SAIR006____
UPC: 654979068280
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1712-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1712-7
DVD\$29.95 21-906840____
UPC: 654979068402
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1720-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1720-2

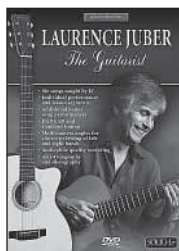


Acoustic Masterclass Series: Laurence Juber—Acoustic Guitar Essentials, Vol. 1

By Laurence Juber

Juber aims this 2-DVD set of lessons at guitar players who would like to expand their options by learning the musicality behind the act of playing. Contains six hours of footage, multi-angle viewing for close-ups of both left and right hands, and 30 pages of TAB notation on disc. Songs include Greensleeves • Along the Way • Lunar Eclipse • When Harry Got to Heaven • Private Dick. Lessons include Theory 101, Cycle of 5ths, Minor Keys, Inversions, Left Hand Technique.

2 DVDs\$29.95 00-25760____
UPC: 038081278711
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4154-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4154-3



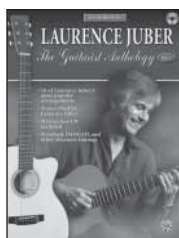
Acoustic Masterclass Series:
Laurence Juber—The Guitarist
By Laurence Juber

Laurence Juber, the former lead guitarist for Paul McCartney and Wings, is the premier solo acoustic guitarist of our generation. His arrangements are beautiful, fluid, and stunning; yet never does he sacrifice musicality for technical virtuosity.

DVD.....\$29.95 21-906729____

UPC: 654979067290

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1664-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1664-9



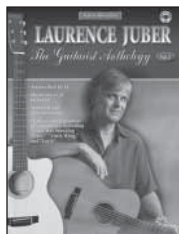
Acoustic Masterclass Series: Laurence Juber—The Guitarist Anthology Vol. 1
By Laurence Juber

Laurence Juber, the former lead guitarist for Paul McCartney and Wings, is the premier solo acoustic guitarist of our generation. This book contains 16 of LJ's most popular solo guitar pieces, in DADGAD and standard tuning, and all are transcribed by LJ himself. Titles: Bob's Your Uncle • Cobalt Blue • In Your Arms • Lunar Eclipse • Mosaic • Pass the Buck • Rules of the Road • Silhouette • Solo Flight • Still Warm • Strange Bedfellows • Strawberry Fields Forever • To New Amsterdam • When Harry Got to Heaven • White Pass Trail.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-SAIR001____

UPC: 654979065333

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1496-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1496-6



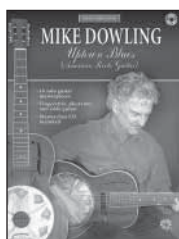
Acoustic Masterclass Series: Laurence Juber—The Guitarist Anthology Vol. 2
By Laurence Juber

This anthology contains 16 of LJ's most popular solo guitar pieces, in DADGAD, CGDGAD, and standard tuning, including his classic arrangements of the Beatles' "I Saw Her Standing There," Jimi Hendrix's "Little Wing," and Eric Clapton's "Layla." Titles: Dancing on Streams • Different Times • Leaning Post • Gate 43 • Liquid Amber • Along the Way • Love at First Sight • Buffalo Nickel • Cannery Row • Catch! • The Green Kitchen • The 5:55 • Breaking Point • Eye of the Storm • I Saw Her Standing There • Little Wing.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-SAIR002____

UPC: 654979076575

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2173-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2173-5



Acoustic Masterclass Series:
Mike Dowling—Uptown Blues
 (American Roots Guitar)
By Mike Dowling

Roots expert Mike Dowling performs a unique blend of blues, ragtime, swing, and roots music. Titles: Amazing Grace • Jan's Song • Swamp Dog Blues • Minor Thing • Nitpickin' • Bottleneck March • Johnson City Rag • Rosalie • Rocky Road • Backslidin' • Bottomlands • Siboney • String Crazy • Fishin' in the Wind • Wild 'Bout It • Shufflin'.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-SAIR007____

UPC: 654979065852

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1530-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1530-7

DVD.....\$29.95 21-906841____

UPC: 654979068419

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1721-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1721-9



Acoustic Masters Series: Bob Brozman's Bottleneck Blues Guitar
By Bob Brozman

Topics covered include: turnarounds, bottleneck techniques, blue notes, open G tuning, right-hand techniques, blues licks and phrases, authentic blues rhythms, harmonics, and more. Includes complete transcriptions of "Terraplane Blues," "Moon Goin' Down," and "Rhythm in the Blues."

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-EL96164CD____

UPC: 029156275964

ISBN-10: 1-57623-727-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-727-4



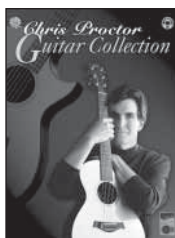
Acoustic Masters Series: Celtic Guitar
Arr. Glenn Weiser

Forty beautiful Celtic melodies arranged for solo fingerstyle guitar. All the songs are arranged to be easily playable. Most of the songs are in standard tuning plus there is an additional section in DADGAD tuning. A CD is included featuring all the songs.

Guitar TAB Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-0439B____

UPC: 654979179429

ISBN-10: 0-7692-9680-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9680-7



Acoustic Masters Series:
Chris Proctor Guitar Collection

Twelve of Chris Proctor's stunning solo guitar pieces, fully transcribed in TAB and notation. Plus, Chris walks you through each arrangement on the included masterclass CD. Titles: The Bells of the Harbor • The Emperor's Choice • Henry's Shuffle • Hotspot • Late Again • Morning Thunder • Mountaineer Creek • Over the Pass • Seven-Oh-Four • Stormwatch • Tap Room • War Games.

Guitar TAB Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0756B____

UPC: 654979086437

ISBN-10: 0-7579-3683-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3683-8



Acoustic Masters Series: Craig Dobbins' Acoustic Christmas
Arr. Craig Dobbins

Craig Dobbins, a master solo guitarist—and bestowed with the coveted, honorary title "CGP" (Certified Guitar Player) by Chet Atkins himself—has arranged eleven beautiful Christmas songs for acoustic guitar in the traditional Chet Atkins style. Titles: Sand Mountain Sleigh Ride • Away in a Manger • Joy to the World • It Came Upon a Midnight Clear • Angels We Have Heard on High • Love Came Down at Christmas • Deck the Halls • Appalachian Lullaby • Jingle Bells • Toyland • Jolly Old St. Nicholas • Silent Night.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-0565B____

UPC: 654979024613

ISBN-10: 0-7579-8089-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8089-3



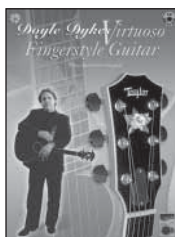
Acoustic Masters Series: Craig Dobbins' Hymns for Fingerstyle Guitar
By Craig Dobbins

Craig Dobbins has tastefully arranged this beautiful collection of hymns to be easily playable and yet worthy of concert and solo recital performance. All the music is written in standard notation and tablature, and performed beautifully on the included CD. Titles: Amazing Grace • In the Garden • O for a Thousand Tongues to Sing • The Old Rugged Cross • Sweet Hour of Prayer • There Is a Fountain • and more.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-0011B____

UPC: 029156606522

ISBN-10: 1-57623-974-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-974-2



Acoustic Masters Series: Doyle Dykes Virtuoso Fingerstyle Guitar
Transcr. Jon Chappell

Titles: Angels Desire • Birmingham Steel • Caleb's Report • Celtic Cowboy • The Changing of the Guard • Country Fried Pickin' • Girl • The Howling of the Wood • The Jawbone • Martha's Kitchen • Miss Haley's Music Box • Misty Nights in Tokyo • The Road Back Home • Self Portrait on Acoustic Guitar • The Visitation • Wabash Cannonball • White Rose for Heidi.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0664B____

UPC: 654979037583

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9408-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9408-1



Acoustic Masters Series: Duke Ellington for Fingerstyle Guitar

Arr. Steve Hancock

These spectacular fingerstyle arrangements are written in the classic early "americana" guitar tradition of ragtime and blues with lots of alternating thumb and classic blues phrases. Titles: Blues of the Vagabond • Come Sunday • Day Dream • Drop Me Off in Harlem • Mississippi Moan • Move Over • Rent Party Blues • and more.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0462B____
 UPC: 654979190820
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0211-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0211-6



Acoustic Masters Series: Mark Hanson's Fingerstyle Wizard—The Wizard of Oz for Solo Guitar

Arr. Mark Hanson

Mark Hanson captures the magic and joy of Oz in contemporary acoustic guitar settings. The arrangements are based directly on the actual movie score and feature all of the subtle and intricate details of the film's music. The 13 titles include Over the Rainbow • Come Out, Come Out • Ding-Dong! The Witch Is Dead • The Coroner's Song • Lullaby League • Lollipop Guild • We Welcome You to Munchkinland • We're Off to See the Wizard • If I Only Had a Brain • Optimistic Voices • and more.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-EL96123CD____
 UPC: 029156272468
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-637-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-637-6



Acoustic Masters Series: Peppino D'Agostino's New Acoustic Guitar

By Peppino D'Agostino

Fingerstyle virtuoso Peppino D'Agostino examines topics such as solo guitar arranging, composition, alternate tunings, chord voicings, and fingerstyle techniques. *New Acoustic Guitar* contains 11 original Peppino works. Titles: Grand Canyon • Calypso Facto • Acoustic Spirit • Walk Away Renee • Bella Donna.

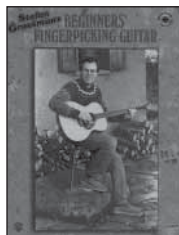
Book & CD \$24.95 00-EL96102CD____
 UPC: 029156302172
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-401-0 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-401-3



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar: Acoustic Songs

Learn from over 100 minutes of high-quality, full-motion video with eight hit acoustic songs from blockbuster artists. Titles: American Pie (Don McLean) • Come Monday (Jimmy Buffett) • Danny's Song (Kenny Loggins) • Good Riddance (Time of Your Life) (Green Day) • Ironie (Alanis Morissette) • Peaceful, Easy Feeling (Eagles) • Sister Golden Hair (America) • Take Me Home, Country Roads (John Denver).

★CD-ROM Boxed Edition..\$29.95 00-27818____
 UPC: 038081305127
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4671-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4671-5



Beginners' Fingerpicking Guitar

By Stefan Grossman

Now available with CD, this classic book is the perfect introduction to fingerstyle solo guitar. It features 21 popular country-blues and ragtime songs set by Stefan Grossman, Happy Traum, Dave Van Ronk and John Fahey in entry-level fingerpicking arrangements. Titles: Della • Death Comes Creepin' • John Henry • St. James Infirmary • Silent Night • Just a Closer Walk with Thee • and more. In standard notation and tablature.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-F2316GTXCD____
 UPC: 029156199765
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-280-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-280-4



Beyond Basics: Acoustic Blues Guitar

By Keith Wyatt

Acoustic Blues Guitar teaches blues chord forms, stylistic licks and patterns, blues scales, turnarounds, solo country blues style guitar, independent bass line and melody ideas, and more. The book includes a full-color photo section showing all types of slides. Written in standard notation and tablature.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-0059B____
 UPC: 029156658347
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0038-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0038-5
 DVD \$19.95 00-903630____
 UPC: 654979036302
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9380-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9380-0



Beyond Basics: Acoustic Slide Guitar

By Keith Wyatt

Covers choosing the right slide, open "blues" tuning, stylistic licks and patterns, using a capo, and the blues styles of Muddy Waters and Elmore James. Written in standard notation and tablature, this book includes 57 music examples.

Book & CD \$16.95 00-0058B____
 UPC: 029156658330
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0037-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0037-8
 DVD \$14.95 00-908117____
 UPC: 654979093961
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3970-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3970-9



Beyond Basics: Fingerstyle Guitar

By Mark Hanson

Featuring standard notation and tablature, this new book & CD package introduces basic accompaniment patterns, how to use the thumb and fingers, "Travis" picking, and much more. Readers learn the applications of folk, blues, ragtime and new age styles to solo guitar while learning beautiful new chord voicings.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-0060B____
 UPC: 029156658354
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0039-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0039-2
 DVD \$14.95 00-908116____
 UPC: 654979093954
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3969-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3969-3

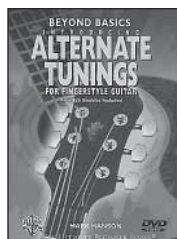


Beyond Basics: Fingerstyle Solo Guitar

With Mark Hanson

Fingerstyle wizard Mark Hanson introduces the art of solo fingerstyle guitar in this comprehensive guide. Through the use of picking exercises and specially written compositions, Mark opens up the world of playing chords, melodies and bass lines simultaneously. Includes folk, ragtime, blues and new age styles.

DVD \$19.95 00-903631____
 UPC: 654979036319
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9381-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9381-7



Beyond Basics: Introducing Alternate Tunings for Fingerstyle Guitar

With Mark Hanson

Using alternate (non-standard) tunings, artists such as Joni Mitchell, Leo Kottke, David Wilcox, Neil Young and many others draw beautiful and fascinating new sounds from the guitar. In this program, fingerstyle wizard Mark Hanson introduces the four most common alternate tunings, demonstrates some beautiful new chords, and teaches, note-for-note, four of his own compositions.

DVD \$14.95 00-907759____
 UPC: 654979077596
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2211-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2211-4

Beyond Basics: Solo Acoustic Blues Guitar With Keith Wyatt

The history of the blues comes alive as GIT's head instructor Keith Wyatt shows how to play classic chord and single-note phrases on the acoustic. This DVD picks up where *Acoustic Blues Guitar* leaves off as Keith goes deep into the style with advanced chord and melody combinations, bass lines, the blues scale, turnarounds, bends, hammer-ons, pull-offs, and special fingerpicking ideas.

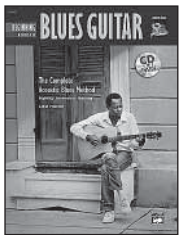
DVD \$14.95 00-908115____
 UPC: 654979093732
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3964-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3964-8



Classic Praise and Worship Solos for Fingerstyle Guitar Arr. Larry Rench

Enhance any praise and worship service with these flexible fingerstyle arrangements of classic hymns. Each hymn is arranged twice to cover a wide scope of playing abilities. The first time through is presented in a basic setting that is followed by a more challenging arrangement—play one version or both! Because the same hand positions are used, the first setting lays an easy foundation for the more elaborate fingerstyle techniques used later on. Performance notes, chord symbols and lyrics are included, and all the music is shown in standard notation and TAB. A complete performance of each hymn is provided on the CD.

Book & CD \$16.95 00-22897____
 UPC: 038081233079
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3637-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3637-2



Complete Acoustic Blues Method: Beginning Acoustic Blues Guitar By Lou Manzi

This starting volume of the *Complete Acoustic Blues Method* covers basic blues theory, left-hand techniques, call and response phrasing, intros, turnarounds, endings, and improvisation. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates the examples in the book. This is the perfect method for beginning acoustic blues guitarists.

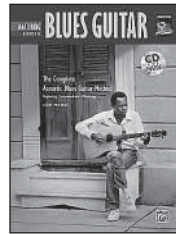
* Book & DVD \$25.95 00-26146____
 UPC: 038081289311
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4360-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4360-8
 Book & CD \$19.95 00-22866____
 UPC: 038081233932
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3673-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3673-0
 DVD \$19.95 00-25762____
 UPC: 038081278735
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4156-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4156-7



Complete Acoustic Blues Method: Intermediate Acoustic Blues Guitar By Lou Manzi

Building on the foundations of *Beginning Acoustic Blues*, the book takes a quick look at 12-bar, 16-bar and 9-bar blues progressions. It then delves into scale- and arpeggio-based blues soloing: using 3rds, 6ths, 10ths and triads in song arrangements; extended dominant chords and jazz blues; and open tunings. The book concludes with fingerstyle pieces in the style of some of the masters.

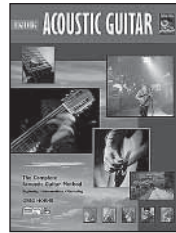
Book & CD \$19.95 00-24203____
 UPC: 038081265551
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3828-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3828-4



Complete Acoustic Blues Method: Mastering Acoustic Blues Guitar By Lou Manzi

This book provides an in-depth and exciting exploration of fingerstyle blues—with lots of pieces in standard, open and alternate tunings. Slide guitar technique is covered, with examples in standard and open tunings. The book takes a much closer look at pentatonic and blues scale theory and application. Modal theory is introduced, with special attention given to the Mixolydian and Dorian modes. Jazz blues, walking bass lines, popping the bass and advanced muting techniques are all covered as well.

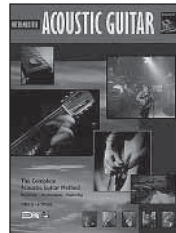
Book & CD \$19.95 00-24206____
 UPC: 038081265568
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3829-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3829-1



Complete Acoustic Guitar Method: Beginning Acoustic Guitar By Greg Horne

Being unplugged doesn't mean you're without power. Develop the agility and strength that will give your performances power by making them appear effortless. All music in each 96-page book is shown in TAB and standard notation and recorded on the accompanying CD and/or DVD for demonstration and playing along.

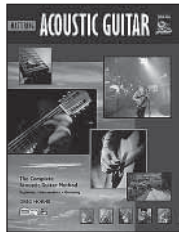
Book & DVD \$25.95 00-23134____
 UPC: 038081260112
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3763-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3763-8
 Book & CD \$20.95 00-19335____
 UPC: 038081177755
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0424-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0424-1
 Book \$9.95 00-19334____
 UPC: 038081177748
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0423-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0423-4
 DVD \$19.95 00-22888____
 UPC: 038081232423
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3605-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3605-1
 CD \$11.00 00-19336____
 UPC: 038081177762
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0425-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0425-8



Complete Acoustic Guitar Method: Intermediate Acoustic Guitar By Greg Horne

Beginning with a brief review of reading standard music notation and TAB, this book takes you further into three major areas of study: sounds, grooves and special techniques; theory and improvisation; and alternate tunings. Covers a variety of styles including acoustic funk, New Orleans, gypsy swing, Celtic, bluegrass, Cajun and more. Master the upper positions of the guitar fingerboard as you learn major scales, triads and pentatonic scales. The CD offers play-along opportunities and demonstrates the examples.

Book & CD \$21.95 00-19338____
 UPC: 038081177786
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0427-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0427-2
 Book \$10.95 00-19337____
 UPC: 038081177779
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0426-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0426-5
 CD \$11.00 00-19339____
 UPC: 038081177793
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0428-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0428-9



Complete Acoustic Guitar Method: Mastering Acoustic Guitar

By Greg Horne

Begins with exercises for developing speed and agility. Techniques such as "machine gun strums," right-hand muting, slapping, tapping, slap harmonics and tremolo are introduced. You'll go further into Celtic music, blues, modal improvisation and alternate tunings and learn some world music styles, such as reggae, African/Brazilian, norteno and conjunto. Includes a look at more than ten alternate tunings and teaches analysis, counterpoint and voice leading. The CD offers play-along opportunities and demonstrates the examples.

Book & CD\$20.95 00-19341____
 UPC: 038081177816
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0430-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0430-2
 Book\$9.95 00-19340____
 UPC: 038081177809
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0429-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0429-6
 CD\$11.00 00-19342____
 UPC: 038081177823
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0431-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0431-9



The Complete Acoustic Guitarist

By Morton Manus and Ron Manus

For those of you who enjoy playing or want to play "unplugged," this is your book of choice. Written in standard notation, it guides you through the basics of playing the guitar using rock, blues, country and folk music. In addition, techniques such as bending, sliding, hammer-on and pull-off are included. This book combines the essential elements of Books 1, 2 and 3 of *Alfred's Basic Guitar Method* and is a complete course.

Book\$16.95 00-4470____
 UPC: 038081048581
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1790-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1790-6



Complete Fingerstyle Guitar Method: Beginning Fingerstyle Arranging and Technique for Guitar

By Patrick Johnson

A perfect companion to any starter method and can also stand alone as a fingerstyle instruction manual for anyone wanting to arrange for solo guitar. Topics include monotonous bass, walking bass, block chords, changing keys, changing time signatures, chord substitutions, secondary dominants, picking patterns, and techniques like harmonics, slides, hammer ons and pull offs. The music is shown in standard notation and TAB and demonstrated on the CD.

Book & CD\$19.95 00-22869____
 UPC: 038081233925
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3674-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3674-7



Complete Fingerstyle Guitar Method: Beginning Fingerstyle Guitar

By Lou Manzi

Every imaginable technique and pattern right at your fingertips. Whether you're new to fingerstyle or an experienced player wanting to enhance your skills and knowledge, this comprehensive course won't leave any gaps in your training and even includes techniques for creating your own fingerstyle arrangements. All three 96-page books include TAB as well as standard notation for every example.

Book & DVD\$25.95 00-22909____
 UPC: 038081258775
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3730-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3730-0
 Book & CD\$20.95 00-14099____
 UPC: 038081138855
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0955-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0955-0
 Book\$9.95 00-14100____
 UPC: 038081138848
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0956-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0956-7
 DVD\$19.95 00-22891____
 UPC: 038081232454
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3608-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3608-2
 CD\$10.95 00-14825____
 UPC: 038081138862
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1784-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1784-5



Complete Fingerstyle Guitar Method: Intermediate Fingerstyle Guitar

By Nathaniel Gunod and Lou Manzi

Continuing where *Beginning Fingerstyle Guitar* leaves off, this book is great for fingerstyle guitarists who know the basics and are ready to take the next step. Topics include alternate tunings, modes, fingerpicking patterns, barre chords, diatonic harmony, special techniques, bass lines, and an exploration of styles ranging from Celtic and country blues to contemporary new age. Also contains an essential chapter on arranging. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates all the examples in the book. 96 pages.

Book & CD\$20.95 00-17825____
 UPC: 038081158679
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0595-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0595-8
 Book\$10.95 00-17823____
 UPC: 038081158655
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0594-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0594-1
 CD\$10.95 00-17824____
 UPC: 038081158662
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0596-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0596-5



Complete Fingerstyle Guitar Method: Mastering Fingerstyle Guitar

By Steve Eckels

Develops skillful tone production and dynamic control, and covers the free-stroke, rest-stroke, shifting, tremolo, planting, and inventive techniques used by contemporary fingerstyle masters like left-hand tapping, right-hand tapping, drumming, and "the scrape." Also includes unusual alternate tunings, ideas for creating your own new tunings, and arranging. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates all the examples in the book.

Book & CD\$20.95 00-17814____
 UPC: 038081158594
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1655-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1655-8
 Book\$10.95 00-17813____
 UPC: 038081158587
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1654-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1654-1
 CD\$10.95 00-17815____
 UPC: 038081158600
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1656-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1656-5



The Complete Idiot's Guide to Acoustic Guitar Songs

Learn top hits within a matter of hours! *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Acoustic Guitar Songs* features 30 songs from artists such as Eric Clapton • Eagles • Fleetwood Mac • Jimmy Buffett • Joni Mitchell • and many more.

*Book.....\$19.95 00-27755____
 UPC: 038081303222
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4627-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4627-2



Easy Soloing: Acoustic Guitar

Learn methods to approach soloing with confidence. Practical guidelines help musicians improvise spontaneously without being intimidated. For those comfortable with basic guitar and looking to pick up further improvisational solos, this book is ideal. Standard notation and guitar TAB are included, and a CD demonstrates all the examples in the book.

*Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-28249____
 UPC: 038081308159
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4807-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4807-8



Fingerpicking Pattern Encyclopedia

In addition to over 200 useful fingerstyle patterns, lessons on fingerstyle technique, reading music and 13 original fingerstyle compositions are included. Examples are shown in easy-to-read TAB and standard music notation. The CD includes performances of each pattern and the original compositions.

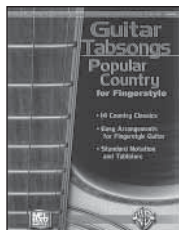
Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-19399____
 UPC: 038081183473
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1092-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1092-1
 Book.....\$9.95 00-19398____
 UPC: 038081183466
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1091-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1091-4
 CD.....\$10.00 00-19400____
 UPC: 038081183480
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1093-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1093-8



A Fingerstyle Summit with Adrian Legg, Martin Simpson & Ed Gerhard

Taking performance instruction from guitar legends Adrian Legg, Martin Simpson and Ed Gerhard is as entertaining as it is informative. These fingerstyle masters discuss arranging, composing, technique, tone, and even the guitar's place in American Society. Running time: 1 hour 12 minutes.

DVD.....\$24.95 00-21924____
 UPC: 038081204345
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2865-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2865-0



Guitar Tabsongs: Popular Country for Fingerstyle

Fourteen classic country songs: Butterfly Kisses • The Dance • Don't Take the Girl • God Bless the U.S.A. • I Cross My Heart • I Hope You Dance • I Swear • I Will Always Love You • Jambalaya (On the Bayou) • Liza Jane • Mr. Bojangles • My Heroes Have Always Been Cowboys • When You Come Back Down • Whenever You Come Around.

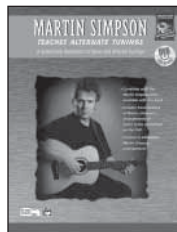
Guitar TAB.....\$12.95 00-WMB008____
 UPC: 796279092458
 ISBN-10: 0-7866-7021-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-7021-5



Guitar Technique Encyclopedia

This ultimate guide to great playing features lessons by members of The National Guitar Workshop faculty. Includes lessons on everything from barre chords to tapping, slide and sweeping, to fingerstyle, flamenco and more!

Book.....\$19.95 00-19381____
 UPC: 038081182636
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0919-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0919-2



Martin Simpson Teaches Alternate Tunings

By Martin Simpson

This virtuoso performer's systematic approach shows how important tunings like open G, D and C, DADGAD and suspended 4th modal tunings relate to one another and to standard tuning. Covers the chord forms available for each and how various tunings have been used by popular composers from the 19th century through the rock artists of today. Music is in TAB and standard notation. 64 pages. DVD running time: 59 minutes.

Book & DVD.....\$23.95 00-20415____
 UPC: 038081195544
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2402-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2402-7
 Book.....\$8.95 00-20404____
 UPC: 038081195278
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2346-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2346-4
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-20416____
 UPC: 038081204222
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2843-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2843-8



No Reading Required: Chords and Strums for Acoustic Guitar

By Frank Natter

With *Chords and Strums for Acoustic Guitar* you'll be strumming along in a variety of popular styles in no time. Lessons cover chords, popular strumming patterns, and tricks for changing between chords, including how to form chords in "mid-air." Features on-screen graphics to make learning easy and fun, plus a full backing band for playing along.

*DVD.....\$14.95 00-26058____
 UPC: 038081282503
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4309-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4309-7



Play Acoustic Guitar: Beginning Chords

By Susan Mazer

This beginning level book & DVD package is perfect for acoustic guitarists! Whether you perform solo or in a band, you'll come to depend on the practical skills in this package. You'll learn how to play fingerstyle guitar, a technique that all acoustic guitarists should know. You'll also learn about new dominant 7th and slash chords, syncopated strumming patterns, useful new chord progressions, warm-up exercises to strengthen your fingers, and the bass-note strumming pattern, widely used by folk guitarists such as Bob Dylan.

*Book & DVD.....\$19.95 07-1125____
 UPC: 630746711252
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-95-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-95-8



Play Acoustic Guitar: Getting Started

By Susan Mazer

You'll learn the open chords that are the heart of acoustic guitar playing, how to combine chords into chord progressions, and how to create rhythmic strumming patterns using a mix of quarter and eighth notes. You'll also learn the bass-note strum, the chromatic scale (which contains all other scales), how to construct a major scale in any key, how to pick single-note melodies using alternate picking technique, and much more!

*Book & DVD.....\$19.95 07-1113____
 UPC: 630746711139
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-88-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-88-0



Solo Finger Picking

By Jerry Snyder

A complete guide to fingerpicking guitar by one of the leading guitar teachers of today. Well-paced and clearly illustrated for guitarists of all ages.

Book.....\$5.95 00-382____
 UPC: 038081010359
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1835-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1835-4



Some Towns & Cities

By Benjamin Verdery

Five solos, from Benjamin Verdery's popular CD "Some Towns and Cities," are included in this book and CD package. Each solo is a musical depiction of a different American town. All of the solos are explained in detail with different indexes on the CD that correspond to specific Study Notes. Every solo is beautifully played by Benjamin Verdery.

Book & CD.....\$21.95 00-4490____

UPC: 038081115115

ISBN-10: 0-88284-643-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-643-9



SongXpress: Acoustic Guitar

Titles: Peaceful, Easy Feeling (Eagles) • American Pie (Don McLean) • Take Me Home, Country Roads (John Denver) • Ironic (Alanis Morissette) • Sister Golden Hair (America) • Fast Car (Tracy Chapman) • Danny's Song (Kenny Loggins).

CD-ROM.....\$29.95 00-24466____

UPC: 038081268118

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3922-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3922-9



SongXpress: Classic Acoustic, Vol. 1

Learn four classic acoustic songs right now! Titles (and artists): 4 + 20 (Crosby, Stills, and Nash) • Both Sides Now (Joni Mitchell) • Come Monday (Jimmy Buffett) • Vincent (Don McLean).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-904903____

UPC: 654979049036

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0419-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0419-6

DVD w/ 9x12 Overpack.....\$12.95 00-25884____

UPC: 038081281186

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4229-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4229-8



SongXpress: Classic Acoustic, Vol. 2

Volume 2 teaches you four more classic acoustic songs in no time at all! Titles (and artists): House at Pooh Corner (Kenny Loggins) • More Than Words (Extreme) • American Pie (Don McLean) • Take Me Home Country Roads (John Denver).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-904904____

UPC: 654979049043

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0420-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0420-2



SongXpress: Classic Acoustic, Vol. 3

Volume 3 teaches you four more classic acoustic guitar songs from the '60s and '70s! Titles: Imagine • Suite: Judy Blue Eyes • Me and Bobby McGee • At Seventeen.

DVD.....\$12.95 00-907762____

UPC: 654979077626

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2214-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2214-5



SongXpress: Classic Acoustic, Vol. 4

This DVD teaches you these four classic acoustic songs. Titles: Fields of Gold • Peaceful Easy Feeling • Ventura Highway • Crying.

DVD.....\$12.95 00-907763____

UPC: 654979077633

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2215-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2215-2



SongXpress Going Solo, Vol. 1: Basic Guitar Soling

Now you can fill in all those great solo spots with your own improvised playing! With this incredibly simple, easy-to-learn approach to playing lead guitar, you will learn all the basics needed to get you up and soling, such as the most common scale patterns, how to solo in any key, soling in different styles, how to interchange scales within a solo, basic theory behind keys and scales, and how to practice.

DVD.....\$16.95 00-906464____

UPC: 654979064640

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1477-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1477-5



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Blind Blake

Blind Blake / transcr. Stefan Grossman
Blind Blake was the greatest ragtime blues guitarist to record during the 1920s. His guitar styles and techniques were unique, capturing the pulsating rhythms of the blues, ragtime, and jazz music of the period. Book includes a CD containing the original recordings of Blind Blake so you can hear the music as he performed it.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-F3432GTA____

UPC: 038081282985

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4333-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4333-2



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Blind Boy Fuller

Blind Boy Fuller / transcr. Stefan Grossman
Blind Boy Fuller was one of the most popular "Piedmont Blues" artists, recording most of his work during the late 1930s. Close friends with Sonny Terry and Rev. Gary Davis, his "country blues" music and fingerpicking playing style influenced thousands of blues players. The book includes a CD containing the original recordings of Blind Boy Fuller so you can hear the music as he performed it.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-F3270GTA____

UPC: 038081282961

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4331-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4331-8



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Country Blues Guitar

Transcr. Stefan Grossman
An incredible collection of 22 songs by 8 legendary early "Country Blues" guitarists. Includes a CD with the original artist recordings. Features the artists Scrapper Blackwell, Blind Blake, Big Bill Broonzy, Rev. Gary Davis, Blind Lemon Jefferson, Lonnie Johnson, Charley Jordan, and Josh White.

★ Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-25983____

UPC: 038081282091

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4281-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4281-6



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Delta Blues Guitar

Transcr. Stefan Grossman
A fascinating collection of 14 songs from seven pivotal early blues guitarists from the Mississippi Delta. Also includes a CD with the original artist's recordings. Artists featured: Willie Brown, Son House, Skip James, Hambone Willie Newbern, Charlie Patton, Arthur Pettis, and Robert Wilkins.

★ Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-25980____

UPC: 038081282084

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4280-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4280-9



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Lonnie Johnson

Lonnie Johnson / transcr. Stefan Grossman
Recording both as a soloist and with legends like Louis Armstrong, Duke Ellington, and Eddie Lang, Lonnie Johnson's influence can still be heard today, from the work of blues guitar greats like T-Bone Walker and B.B. King, to a whole new generation of blues players. Includes a CD containing the original recordings of Lonnie Johnson so you can hear the music as he performed it.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-F3346GTA____
UPC: 038081282978
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4332-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4332-5



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Mississippi John Hurt

Mississippi John Hurt / transcr. Stefan Grossman
Mississippi John Hurt originally recorded a handful of songs in the late 1920s, and then he disappeared for nearly 30 years. Found in 1963 living in a small town in Mississippi by an admirer, Mississippi John Hurt was persuaded to go to Washington, D.C. and start a new career. He spent the next three years performing and recording. In addition to transcribing all the songs in this collection, Stefan Grossman was also a student of John Hurt. Includes a CD containing John Hurt's original recordings so you can hear the music as it was originally performed.

Book & CD \$21.95 00-F3176GTA____
UPC: 038081282954
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4330-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4330-1



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: Rev. Gary Davis

Rev. Gary Davis / transcr. Stefan Grossman
Reverend Gary Davis, also known as Blind Gary Davis, was a master musician who felt comfortable playing in a wide variety of styles and techniques. In addition to transcribing all the songs in this collection, Stefan Grossman was also a student of Rev. Davis. Includes a CD containing the original recordings of Rev. Gary Davis so you can hear the music as he performed it.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-F3175GTA____
UPC: 038081282947
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4329-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4329-5



Stefan Grossman's Early Masters of American Blues Guitar: The Anthology of Country Blues Guitar

Transcr. Stefan Grossman
The *Early Masters of American Blues* series provides the unique opportunity to study the true roots of modern blues. Stefan Grossman, noted roots-blues guitarist and musicologist, has compiled this fascinating collection of 14 songs, transcribed exactly as performed by legendary blues masters Rev. Gary Davis, Lonnie Johnson, Blind Boy Fuller, and Mississippi John Hurt. In addition to Stefan's expert transcriptions, the book includes a CD containing the original artist recordings so you can hear the music as they performed it.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-F3174GTA____
UPC: 038081282930
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4328-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4328-8



The Total Acoustic Guitarist

By Frank Natter, Jr.

This wide-ranging study of the acoustic guitar is for all players from beginning to advanced. The beginning-to-intermediate student will find all the tools needed to become a great guitarist, while the more advanced player will find lots of useful tips and a fresh perspective on the acoustic guitar. Though the book tips its hat to all the greats of the past, it is filled with popular and contemporary stylings that have been influenced by the great history of acoustic guitar playing. A CD is included with backing tracks in different styles to jam over.

*Book & CD \$19.95 00-24426____
UPC: 038081265810
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3851-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3851-2

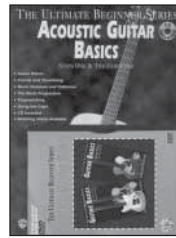


Ultimate Beginner Series: Acoustic Guitar Basics

By Keith Wyatt

This book & CD package is designed to help aspiring musicians take the first step toward experiencing the fun of playing music, and is packed full of tips, lessons, and practical knowledge. Topics include guitar basics, chords and strumming techniques, music notation and tablature, the blues progression, fingerpicking, and using the capo.

Steps One & Two
Book & CD \$9.95 00-UBSBK100CD____
UPC: 029156212150
ISBN-10: 1-57623-425-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-425-9
Steps One & Two DVD \$19.99 00-902597____
UPC: 654979025979
ISBN-10: 0-7579-8165-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8165-4



Ultimate Beginner Series: Acoustic Guitar Basics Mega Pak

With Keith Wyatt

The *Ultimate Beginner Series* has helped thousands of aspiring musicians take their first steps towards experiencing the fun of playing music. By combining volumes 1 and 2 on a single DVD, we now offer the greatest and most convenient learning package for the low price of \$24.95! A savings of almost 25%.

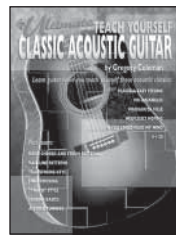
Book, CD, & DVD \$24.95 00-DVD1002____
UPC: 654979029656
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9081-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9081-6



Ultimate Beginner Xpress: An Introduction to Musical Styles for Acoustic Guitar

Ultimate Beginner Xpress: An Introduction to Musical Styles teaches the elements of a basic song in each style so you can apply them to your playing and learn hundreds of songs just like it. Special DVD features include a tuning segment, a performance option, additional video tips, beginning music theory interactive, and listening recommendations.

DVD \$9.95 00-999043____
UPC: 654979990437



Ultimate Teach Yourself Classic Acoustic Guitar

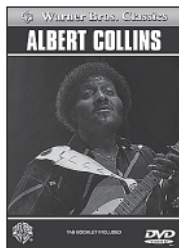
By Gregory Coleman

Titles: Peaceful Easy Feeling (The Eagles) • Mr. Bojangles (Nitty Gritty Dirt Band) • Margaritaville (Jimmy Buffett) • Helplessly Hoping (Crosby, Stills and Nash) • If You Could Read My Mind (Gordon Lightfoot) • 4 + 20 (Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young).

Book & CD \$16.95 00-0676B____
UPC: 654979040996
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9516-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9516-3

Methods: Blues

ALBERT COLLINS



Albert Collins

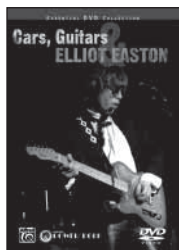
Albert Collins, one of the true legends of blues guitar, discusses his tuning, use of the capo, and his influences, as well as doing some great "down home" playing. You'll learn many of Albert's licks, his unique rhythms, and his use of the thumb and fingers to achieve those soulful and funky sounds.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-908105____

UPC: 654979086390

ISBN-10: 0-7579-3679-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3679-1

ELLIOT EASTON



Cars, Guitars & Elliot Easton

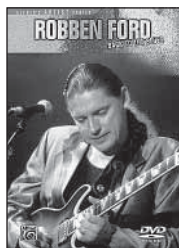
In this DVD, Elliot Easton of The Cars demonstrates some of his more famous solos, explains his techniques and principles, and talks about how he achieves his tone. You'll also get to see and hear Elliot in action as he jams with an all-star rhythm section that features Tim Bogert on bass and Bugsy Wilcox on drums. This is a great DVD for any serious student of the electric guitar.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-25444____

UPC: 038081272771

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4029-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4029-4

ROBBEN FORD



Back to the Blues

Back to the Blues is a special two-part series exploring the finer points of contemporary blues guitar playing. In Part 1, Robben teaches and demonstrates many of his superb and tasty chordal and improvising ideas for both the major and minor blues. In Part 2, Robben demonstrates contemporary blues concepts including comping and soloing for a swing blues and a one-chord blues vamp. He discusses how to be more melodic using triads, good phrasing and simplicity. TAB booklet included.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-908063____

UPC: 654979080633

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2310-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2310-4



The Blues and Beyond

This book begins with basic blues concepts such as the pentatonic, mixolydian and blues scales and builds on them, progressively incorporating more sophisticated scales and chord voicings. With lots of transcriptions and music examples, the book moves from basic 12-bar blues through gospel, jazz and modal feels.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-REHBK001CD ____

UPC: 029156008258

ISBN-10: 0-7692-2014-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-2014-7

DVD.....\$39.95 00-904067____

UPC: 654979040675

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9505-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9505-7



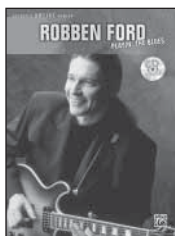
Highlights

An exciting program of select performance and teaching segments from Robben's four highly acclaimed REH instructional videos *Playin' the Blues*, *The Blues and Beyond* and *Back to the Blues, Parts 1 and 2*.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-903956____

UPC: 654979039563

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9471-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9471-5



Playin' the Blues

Robben lays out all the basics—the scales, chords, licks and phrases that are the foundation of modern blues guitar style. He discusses his fingering technique, vibrato and string bending, and also shows his favorite chord forms and comping patterns. Includes a "lick" section and several complete solos. In notation and TAB.

Guitar TAB Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-REHBK004CD ____

UPC: 029156058673

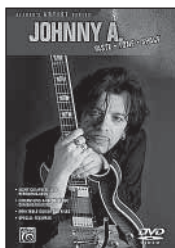
ISBN-10: 0-7692-4913-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-4913-1

DVD.....\$49.95 00-904224____

UPC: 654979042242

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9614-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9614-6

JOHNNY A.



Taste * Tone * Space

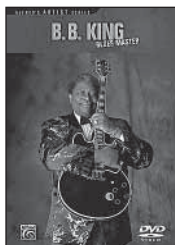
This DVD explores the guitar style of Johnny A. in an entertaining and informative format. Watch Johnny and his band perform eight of his most popular songs from his two Favored Nations releases *Sometime Tuesday Morning* and *Get Inside*. Titles: Hip Bone • Krea Gata • Oh Yeah • Sometime Tuesday Morning • Tex Critter • Two Wheel Horse • Wichita Lineman • You Don't Love Me.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-908122____

UPC: 654979096726

ISBN-10: 0-7579-4075-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-4075-0

B.B. KING



Blues Master

The *Blues Master* video tapes *I*, *II*, and *III* are now available on a single DVD. These three programs provide more than 3 1/2 hours of blues guitar technique by the master and a lot of great music with his entire band. This set makes a great gift! Special DVD features include an interactive "Getting to Know Lucille" feature.

DVD (Complete).....\$39.95 00-902820____

UPC: 654979028208

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9026-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9026-7

DVD w/ 9 x 12" Overpack ..\$39.95 00-26126____

UPC: 038081282923

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4327-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4327-1



Blues Master Highlights

A compilation of great excerpts from all three *Blues Master* videos, with an emphasis on performance and anecdotes rather than technical information. This DVD features the B.B. King Band and will appeal to any fan of the blues whether they play guitar or not. DVD special features include a performance only option, a tuning segment, additional video tips, getting to know your amplifier, and printable reference materials.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-903955____

UPC: 654979039556

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9470-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9470-8

DON MOCK



The Blues from Rock to Jazz

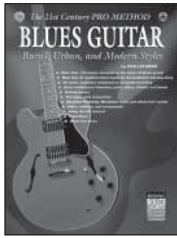
In this DVD, Don uses the basic blues progression as a vehicle to teach chords and soloing techniques found in contemporary blues and jazz fusion. He starts by guiding you through the dominant chord family, showing the basic chords and their substitutions for comping, plus scales, arpeggios and melodic ideas for improvising. Next, he covers how to solo over each chord in the 12-bar blues using secondary dominants and the turnaround. Finally, he breaks down three jazz-fusion 12-bar blues solos, with an in-depth analysis of each bar.

★DVD.....\$29.95 00-27522____

UPC: 038081293035

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4509-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4509-1

MORE BLUES



The 21st Century Pro Method: Blues Guitar—Rural, Urban, and Modern Styles

By **Don Latarski**

The most complete method for the modern blues guitarist. This book covers basic blues techniques, soloing over the I, IV and V chords, and the differences between authentic blues soloing, blues-rock, funk and jazz-oriented solos. Plus it demonstrates classic blues phrases, intros, endings, and turnarounds. With more than 130 music examples, all recorded on the included CD, and over 20 complete blues tunes for demonstration and play-along practice, this book is a complete course on blues guitar.

Spiral-Bound Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0720B____
 UPC: 654979053712
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0999-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0999-3



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar: Blues Songs

Learn from over 100 minutes of high-quality, full-motion video with eight hit blues songs from blockbuster artists. Titles: All Your Love (Otis Rush) • Crossfire (Stevie Ray Vaughan) • Crossroads (Eric Clapton) • Lie to Me (Johnny Lang) • One Way Out (Allman Brothers Band) • Pride and Joy (Stevie Ray Vaughan) • Stormy Monday (T-Bone Walker) • The Thrill is Gone (B.B. King).

*CD-ROM Boxed Edition..\$29.95 00-27822____
 UPC: 038081305141
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4673-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4673-9



Basic Blues Guitar Method, Book 1

By **Drew Giorgi**
 A thorough course, paced for beginners. Become a great blues guitarist by starting with the fundamentals, like holding the guitar, tuning up, and playing simple chords and notes, and continue to grow with more advanced topics explored later, like slides, tritone patterns and double stops. All the music in each 48-page book is shown in TAB as well as standard music notation and demonstrated on the accompanying CD and/or DVD.

Book & DVD\$19.95 00-22903____
 UPC: 038081235158
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3713-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3713-3
 Book & Enhanced CD.....\$15.95 00-19438____
 UPC: 038081184715
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1136-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1136-2
 Book\$5.95 00-19437____
 UPC: 038081184708
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1135-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1135-5
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-22892____
 UPC: 038081232706
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3627-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3627-3
 Enhanced CD.....\$10.00 00-19439____
 UPC: 038081184722
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1137-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1137-9



Basic Blues Guitar Method, Book 2

By **David Hamburger**

This book is for advanced beginners as well as those who have completed book one of the series. You will learn blues rhythm concepts such as palm muting, shuffle rhythms and stop time as well as lead guitar phrasing, call and response, root-note targeting and other blues soloing concepts. Easy-to-understand blues theory lessons are included along with lessons on left-hand techniques such as slides and bends. An Enhanced CD is available which demonstrates the lessons on both your computer and stereo.

Book & Enhanced CD.....\$15.95 00-19441____
 UPC: 038081184746
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1139-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1139-3
 Book.....\$5.95 00-19440____
 UPC: 038081184739
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1138-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1138-6
 Enhanced CD.....\$10.00 00-19442____
 UPC: 038081184753
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1140-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1140-9



Basic Blues Guitar Method, Book 3

By **David Hamburger and Matt Smith**

This book is for intermediate players as well as those who have completed book two of the series. You will learn about minor blues, intros, turnarounds, endings, rhythm riffs and Texas swing. In addition to easy-to-understand lessons on improvisation and theory, how to use, mix and expand pentatonic scale patterns is explained. A CD is available which demonstrates each example.

Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-19444____
 UPC: 038081184777
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1142-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1142-3
 Book\$6.95 00-19443____
 UPC: 038081184760
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1141-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1141-6
 CD.....\$10.00 00-19445____
 UPC: 038081184784
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1143-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1143-0



Basic Blues Guitar Method, Book 4

By **Matt Smith**

This book is for late-intermediate players as well as those who have completed book three of the series. You will learn rhythm & blues fills and advanced blues phrasing issues such as rhythmic variation, dynamics and using non-scale tones in a solo. There are also easy-to-understand lessons on breaking out of scale patterns and soloing techniques such as using tritone patterns and double stops. A CD is available which demonstrates each example.

Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-19447____
 UPC: 038081184807
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1145-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1145-4
 Book.....\$6.95 00-19446____
 UPC: 038081184791
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1144-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1144-7
 CD.....\$10.00 00-19448____
 UPC: 038081184814
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1146-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1146-1



Basic Blues Guitar Techniques

By **Wayne Riker and Matt Smith**

This book is packaged with a play-along CD at an unbeatable price, and full of pictures of the pros in action, providing motivation for students. The gradual and rewarding learning pace is based on sound educational values loved by teachers and students alike.

Book & CD.....\$11.95 00-14919____
 UPC: 038081148137
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-745-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-745-0

GERMAN LANGUAGE EDITION

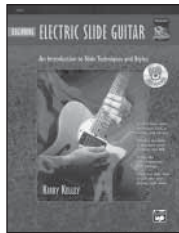
Book & CD.....\$10.95 00-14919G____
 UPC: 038081159058



Beginning Delta Blues Guitar

Get Fruteland Jackson's *Guitar Roots: Delta Blues* together with the *Beginning Delta Blues Guitar* DVD and save!

Book & DVD\$23.95 00-21928____
 UPC: 038081205076
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3006-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3006-6
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-21917____
 UPC: 038081204147
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2830-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2830-8

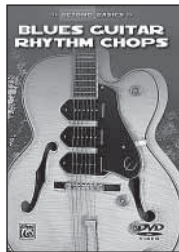


Beginning Electric Slide Guitar

By Kirby Kelley

Here's your opportunity to learn smokin' slide guitar from Texas guitar powerhouse, Kirby Kelley. In almost a full hour of video featuring close-ups of the hands and scrolling music display, you'll watch step-by-step demonstrations of every essential slide technique as performed by the master himself and be introduced to all the most important slide tunings.

Book: 32 pages. DVD: 54 minutes.
 Book & DVD\$24.95 00-21937____
 UPC: 038081205663
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3142-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3142-1
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-21915____
 UPC: 038081204123
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2828-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2828-5



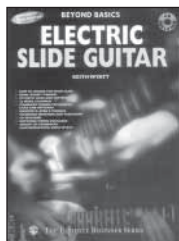
Beyond Basics: Blues Guitar

Rhythm Chops

With Keith Wyatt

Keith Wyatt, GIT's resident blues authority, reveals his favorite blues chord voicing and comping concepts. Keith explores everything from "straight-eight" boogie blues to rock shuffles and sophisticated "uptown" styles. Includes classic blues chord voicings, blues progression variations, chord substitution, "straight-eight" and shuffle patterns, and several complete 12-bar blues progressions.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-903626____
 UPC: 654979036265
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9376-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9376-3



Beyond Basics: Electric Slide Guitar

By Keith Wyatt

Topics covered include choosing the right slide, open "blues" tunings, stylistic licks and patterns, standard tuning techniques and more. The book contains a full-color photo section showing all types of slides, and it includes 32 music examples in standard notation and tablature.

Book & CD\$14.95 00-0057B____
 UPC: 029156658323
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0036-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0036-1
 DVD.....\$14.95 00-908118____
 UPC: 654979093978
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3971-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3971-6



Blues Chops for Guitar

Great musical ideas need great chops to back them up. Build your finger strength, flexibility and independence with these exercise books from one of America's leading guitar schools. *Blues Chops* has exercises for developing bending, the different shuffle rhythm patterns, turnarounds, blues trills and more. Develop your chops practicing exercises in the style of music you enjoy!

Book & CD\$19.95 07-1042____
 UPC: 630746710422
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-41-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-41-5
 Book.....\$9.95 07-1041____
 UPC: 630746710415
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-40-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-40-8
 CD.....\$10.95 07-1043____
 UPC: 630746710439
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-42-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-42-2



Blues Grooves for Guitar

By Rob Fletcher

Blues Grooves for Guitar is an essential collection of tips, tricks, techniques and theory that will give your rhythm playing an authentic blues feel. Examples demonstrate everything from basics of rhythm and harmony to comping to the subtleties of Chicago, Texas, Delta and other blues styles. Rob Fletcher's enthusiastic approach makes it fun and easy to learn the vital elements of a great musical tradition. A CD demonstrating all the examples and compositions in the book is included.

Book & CD\$19.95 00-21895____
 UPC: 038081203942
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2809-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2809-4



Blues Guitar for Beginners

By Drew Giorgi

For music lovers who've always wanted to play guitar but have been put off by traditional guitar methods, these books get you playing right away without having to pick through heavy theory and music-reading lessons first. Every book in the *For Beginners* series progresses from the very basics of buying your first instrument through the fundamentals of playing your favorite style of music. 48 pages each with enhanced CD.

Book & Enhanced CD.....\$17.45 00-14973____
 UPC: 038081154299
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1785-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1785-2
 Book.....\$7.50 00-14972____
 UPC: 038081154282
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1786-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1786-9
 Enhanced CD\$9.95 00-14974____
 UPC: 038081154305
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1787-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1787-6



Blues Guitar for the Absolute Beginner

The music lover who has never even held a guitar will begin playing easy chords and songs immediately, focusing on the most important basics of the style, from strumming to playing melody. The CD demonstrates the examples in the book and provides play-along opportunities. 48 pages.

Book & CD\$17.95 00-22872____
 UPC: 038081233826
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3670-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3670-9



Blues Guitar Lessons

If you love playing blues guitar, then these books are for you. Anyone with a basic knowledge of guitar can jump right in and start learning with Volume 1. Volumes 2 and 3 will take you as far down the blues road as any book can. Loaded with great tunes to play, each lesson is geared towards playing a part in a blues band. Learn how to play the rhythm part, the melody, a 2nd guitar part and improvise a solo. Each volume includes easy-to-understand theory lessons that unlock the mysteries of the blues. The attractive design, thoughtful teaching and easy-to-read musical examples will make these lessons the most fun you've ever had learning blues guitar.

VOLUME 1

Book.....\$9.95 07-1016____
 UPC: 630746710163
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-15-9 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-15-6

VOLUME 2

Book.....\$9.95 07-1019____
 UPC: 630746710194
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-18-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-18-7
 CD.....\$10.95 07-1021____
 UPC: 630746710217
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-20-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-20-0

VOLUME 3

Book & CD.....\$19.95 07-1023____
 UPC: 630746710231
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-22-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-22-4
 Book.....\$9.95 07-1022____
 UPC: 630746710224
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-21-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-21-7
 CD.....\$10.95 07-1024____
 UPC: 630746710248
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-23-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-23-1



Blues Lead Guitar Solos

By Wayne Riker

This book teaches how to organize all your great ideas into power-packed leads by providing a complete analysis of 16 full-length solos. Each one is discussed in detail, covering everything from the particular blues form to the structure and techniques used. Styles include Chicago blues, Delta blues, rock blues, slow blues, "Stormy Monday" style and the minor blues. All 16 solos are performed on the accompanying CD.

Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-21939____
 UPC: 038081205717
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3155-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3155-1



Blues Licks Encyclopedia

By Wayne Riker

Over 300 guitar licks, intros and turnarounds in delta, Chicago, Texas, rock, country, swing, minor and slide blues styles. Includes sections on how to read music, blues techniques and a handy table of scales. Everything is shown in easy-to-read standard music notation and TAB. The CD includes a demonstration of all the licks.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-18503____
 UPC: 038081176604
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0239-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0239-1
 Book.....\$9.95 00-18502____
 UPC: 038081176598
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0238-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0238-4
 CD.....\$10.00 00-18504____
 UPC: 038081176611
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0240-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0240-7

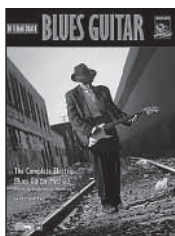


Complete Blues Guitar Method: Beginning Blues Guitar

By David Hamburger

The guitarist's guide to mastering the blues. Learn the concepts, techniques and theory specific to the blues, and apply them to both lead and rhythm guitar playing. Licks in the styles of legendary blues guitarists like Muddy Waters, Buddy Guy, B.B. King, and John Lee Hooker are explored in detail. 96 pages.

Book & DVD.....\$25.95 00-20419____
 UPC: 038081195568
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2404-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2404-1
 Book & Enhanced CD.....\$20.95 00-8230____
 UPC: 038081116402
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-791-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-791-7
 Book.....\$9.95 00-4479____
 UPC: 038081110981
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0031-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0031-1
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-20420____
 UPC: 038081204246
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2845-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2845-2
 Enhanced CD.....\$10.95 00-11278____
 UPC: 038081116396
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2517-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2517-8

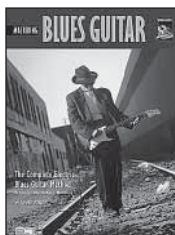


Complete Blues Guitar Method: Intermediate Blues Guitar

By Matt Smith

This book is great for the musician who knows the basics of blues guitar and is ready to take the next step. After a quick review of the fundamentals, the topics include blues fills and phrasing techniques, non-scale tones, chord extensions and substitutions, R&B, funk blues and more. The final section is devoted to licks in the styles of master blues guitarists. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates the examples in the book. 96 pages.

Book & CD.....\$20.95 00-8233____
 UPC: 038081116426
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-893-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-893-8
 Book.....\$9.95 00-4480____
 UPC: 038081110998
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1482-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1482-0
 CD.....\$10.95 00-11279____
 UPC: 038081116419
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2523-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2523-9



Complete Blues Guitar Method: Mastering Blues Guitar

By Wayne Riker

The guitarist's guide to mastering the blues. Learn the concepts, techniques and theory specific to the blues, and apply them to both lead and rhythm guitar playing. Licks in the styles of legendary blues guitarists like Muddy Waters, Buddy Guy, B.B. King, and John Lee Hooker are explored in detail. 144 pages.

Book & DVD.....\$33.95 00-22860____
 UPC: 038081233178
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3646-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3646-4
 Book & CD.....\$27.95 00-8234____
 UPC: 038081116440
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0407-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0407-4
 Book.....\$17.95 00-4482____
 UPC: 03808111018
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0408-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0408-1
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-22861____
 UPC: 038081233185
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3647-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3647-1
 CD.....\$10.95 00-11280____
 UPC: 038081116433
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0409-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0409-8

Methods: Blues



Cutting Edge Series: Blues Guitar By Mark Dziuba

Find out what is happening out on the edge of blues guitar that will challenge and excite your imagination. Learn licks in the most unusual styles on the scene. You'll find background information on unique recording artists as well as lots of rarely seen photos. All licks are shown in standard music notation and TAB. Great scales for blues improvisation are included. The CD has all the examples played by a live band.

Book & CD \$17.45 00-17839____
 UPC: 038081158853
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-848-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-848-8
 Book \$7.50 00-17840____
 UPC: 038081158860
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-849-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-849-6
 CD \$9.95 00-17841____
 UPC: 038081158877
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2537-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2537-6



Getting the Sounds: Classic Blues Guitar With Keith Wyatt

Keith Wyatt, master blues guitarist and educator, demonstrates how to create the soulful sounds of all the great legends of the blues guitar. This DVD will provide you with everything you need to re-create the classic blues guitar tone of Albert King, B.B. King, Robben Ford, Stevie Ray Vaughan, T-Bone Walker, Muddy Waters, and many more.

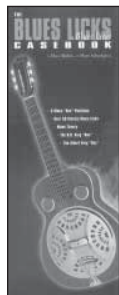
DVD \$19.99 00-901904____
 UPC: 654979019046
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0747-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0747-0



Getting the Sounds: Jump, Jive 'n' Swing Guitar With Keith Wyatt

Keith Wyatt, L.A.'s premier blues and rockabilly guitar maestro guides you through all the techniques, chord patterns, riffs and licks you need to become a 6-string, jump-blues, hep-cat. Includes blues forms, chord voicings, swing patterns, bass lines, rhythm guitar feels, horn-style fills, organ-style punches, minor blues, "jungle" beats, and much more.

DVD \$19.99 00-901909____
 UPC: 654979019091
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0752-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0752-4



Guitar Casebook Series: The Blues Licks Casebook By Dave Rubin and Matt Scharfglass

This guitar case size book (4.5" x 12") is the perfect portable reference tool. Includes five classic blues "box" positions, over 50 classic blues licks, blues theory, the B.B. King box, and the Albert King box.

4.5" x 12" Book \$5.95 00-0394B____
 UPC: 654979009351
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9344-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9344-8



Guitar Roots: Chicago Blues By Wayne Riker

This book is designed for guitar players who love the blues and want to become more familiar with Chicago-Style blues. Great Chicago blues apeggios and licks are included along with lessons on chord progressions, turnarounds, gospel blues and more. There is loads of Chicago blues trivia and interesting facts. Easy-to-read examples are shown in standard music notation and TAB. The CD includes examples to make learning easier.

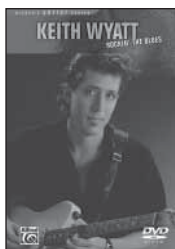
Book & CD \$14.95 00-18483____
 UPC: 038081174235
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0071-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0071-7



Jump, Jive 'n' Swing Guitar By Keith Wyatt

In this book, Keith Wyatt leads you through all the techniques you need to play swing rhythm guitar. Keith covers blues progressions, swing chord voicings, comping patterns, rhythm feels, bass lines, horn-style riffs, and much more! The included CD contains full demonstrations of all the music examples, complete with a full swing band that you can play along with. All music examples are written in standard notation and TAB. All you need is the Zoot suit!

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0420B____
 UPC: 654979001973
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9020-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9020-1



Keith Wyatt: Rockin' the Blues Keith Wyatt

Rockin' the Blues teaches the development of blues style by guiding viewers through the phrasing and feel of traditional blues and its open relationship to rock. Keith covers shuffle rhythms, open string licks, call and response phrasing, target notes, intros, turnarounds and endings, plus many traditional blues phrases. Keith's inspirational playing and demonstrations help build a rock solid foundation for the blues.

*DVD \$29.95 00-28277____
 UPC: 038081308449
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4827-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4827-6



Play Blues Guitar: Beginning Chords By Scott A. Smith

Instructor Scott A. Smith teaches everything you need to get started strumming and soloing. You'll learn to play 12-bar blues progressions in major and minor keys, how to play in different keys using movable barre chords and transposable turnarounds, variations on the bluesy dominant 7th chord, and the sad truth behind minor chords. It also covers major and minor variations on the classic I-IV-V progression, constructing solos using the target note method, strumming both classic and funky rhythms, the difference between shuffle and blues rhythms, lots of boogie patterns, and much more!

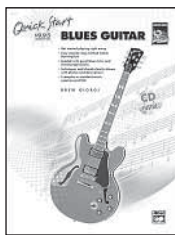
*Book & DVD \$19.95 07-1121____
 UPC: 630746711214
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-94-9 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-94-1



Play Blues Guitar: Getting Started By Jeff Bihlman and Scott A. Smith

Play Blues Guitar: Getting Started is a complete DVD and book package designed for beginning guitarists who'd like to learn the blues. You'll learn how to play the 12-bar blues in different keys, the dominant 7th chord and variations to make your playing more interesting, "diads" and how they can make you a better rhythm guitarist, and the difference between eighth-note and shuffle rhythms. You'll also learn proper playing technique and practical music theory.

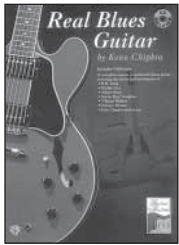
*Book & DVD \$19.95 07-1105____
 UPC: 630746711054
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-82-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-82-8



Quick Start: Blues Guitar By Drew Giorgi

This easy, step-by-step method will have beginners playing blues guitar right away. Photos, descriptions and examples in both standard music notation and TAB guide aspiring musicians smoothly through the course so learning is clear, fun and effective.

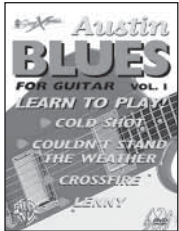
Book & CD \$9.95 00-22692____
 UPC: 038081231464
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3534-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3534-4



Real Blues Guitar By Kenn Chipkin

The only blues guitar method that captures the authentic feel of the blues. Beginning with basic rhythm and lead guitar techniques, the book systematically guides you through the styles of blues guitar masters such as Albert King, B.B. King, Stevie Ray Vaughan, T-Bone Walker, Johnny Winter, and more. With tablature.

Book & CD..... \$19.95 00-0232B____
UPC: 029156018998
ISBN-10: 0-89898-579-X ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-579-5



SongXpress: Austin Blues, Vol. 1

Learn four classic blues songs, as performed by Stevie Ray Vaughan. Titles: Crossfire • Couldn't Stand the Weather • Lenny • Cold Shot.

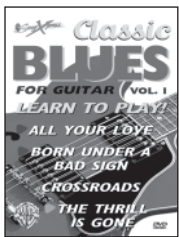
DVD..... \$12.95 00-DVD0434____
UPC: 654979993155
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0127-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0127-0



SongXpress: Blues Guitar

Titles: The Thrill is Gone (B.B. King) • Crossroads (Eric Clapton) • Crossfire (Stevie Ray Vaughan) • Stormy Monday (T-Bone Walker) • One Way Out (Allman Brothers Band) • Pride and Joy (Stevie Ray Vaughan) • All Your Love (Otis Rush) • Lie To Me (Tommy Lang). For Windows or MAC.

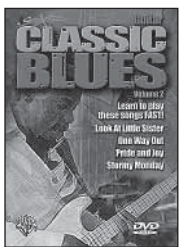
CD-ROM..... \$29.95 00-24465____
UPC: 038081268101
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3921-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3921-2



SongXpress: Classic Blues, Vol. 1

Titles (and artists): All Your Love (Otis Rush) • Born Under a Bad Sign (Eric Clapton) • Crossroads (Eric Clapton) • The Thrill Is Gone (B.B. King).

DVD..... \$12.95 00-DVD0402____
UPC: 654979993162
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0128-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0128-7
DVD w/ 9 x 12" Overpack.. \$12.95 00-25886____
UPC: 038081281193
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4230-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4230-4



SongXpress: Classic Blues, Vol. 2

Titles (and artists): Stormy Monday (T-Bone Walker) • One Way Out (Allman Brothers) • Look at Little Sister (Stevie Ray Vaughan) • Pride and Joy (Stevie Ray Vaughan).

DVD..... \$12.95 00-904899____
UPC: 654979048992
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0339-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0339-7



SongXpress: Classic Blues, Vol. 3

Dan Warner exposes you once again to the awesome world of blues guitar and its greatest players, including Jonny Lang, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Buddy Guy, and the great Eric Clapton. Titles: Before You Accuse Me (Take a Look at Yourself) • Lie to Me • Mary Had a Little Lamb • Spoonful.

DVD..... \$12.95 00-904900____
UPC: 654979049005
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0369-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0369-4



Stand Alone Tracks: Blues

By Robert Brown

This is the most effective practice tool you will ever use! With Stand Alone Tracks, your CD player becomes your own personal back-up band. This Book and CD set will help you make the most of your practice time and polish your improvisational skills. Examples range from simple to complex in a variety of possibilities within the style. Examples are long enough to let you really "stretch out" and experiment as your chops develop.

Handy Guide Book & CD... \$12.95 00-14171____
UPC: 038081133867
ISBN-10: 0-88284-734-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-734-4



Stand Alone Tracks: Blues and Beyond By Mark Dziuba

This is the most effective practice tool you will ever use! With Stand Alone Tracks, your CD player becomes your own personal back-up band. This Book and CD set will help you make the most of your practice time and polish your improvisational skills. Examples range from simple to complex in a variety of possibilities within the style. Examples are long enough to let you really "stretch out" and experiment as your chops develop.

Book & CD..... \$12.95 00-11288____
UPC: 03808117157
ISBN-10: 0-88284-642-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-642-2



TAB Licks: Blues, Rock and Funk

By Paul Fox

A fun and easy way to play bass licks in the style of your favorite artist—whether you read music or not! Each volume in the Bass TAB Licks series contains over 90 essential licks/riffs for live and studio performance as well as a brief history and recommended listening list for each style. Written in tablature and standard musical notation.

Book..... \$6.95 00-4407____
UPC: 038081020389
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2644-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2644-1

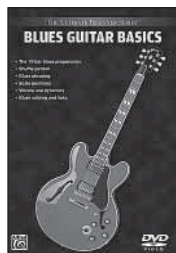


The Total Blues Guitarist

By Dennis McCumber

This wide-ranging study of blues guitar is for all players from beginning to advanced. The beginning-to-intermediate student will find all the tools needed to become a great player, while the more advanced player will find lots of useful tips and a fresh perspective on blues guitar. This book is filled with scales, chords, licks and tunes in many different blues styles including funk-blues, jazz-blues and modal blues. Whether you are just beginning or have already begun your blues guitar journey, this is the one place to get everything you need to make you a great blues guitarist. A CD is included with backing tracks to jam over.

★Book & CD..... \$19.95 00-24420____
UPC: 038081265797
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3849-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3849-9

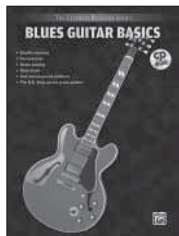


Ultimate Beginner Series: Blues Guitar Basics

With Keith Wyatt

Blues Guitar illustrates everything you need to get you started in the basics of the blues and features on-screen graphics and tablature plus a great band to demonstrate each point. Concepts demonstrated include popular intros and endings, slow blues (the heart of the blues sound), the "sweet" side of blues soloing (the major pentatonic scale), blues phrasing using "call and response," and much more.

Steps One & Two DVD..... \$19.99 00-905010____
UPC: 654979050100
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0814-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0814-9



Ultimate Beginner Series:

Blues Guitar Basics

By **Keith Wyatt**

Take the first step towards mastering blues guitar. This book & CD will guide you through everything you need to know to begin playing blues guitar, including shuffle rhythms, turnarounds, blues soloing, call-and-response patterns, play-along "jam" tracks, slow blues, blues scale positions, and the "B.B. King secret scale pattern." Includes complete play-along tracks on CD.

Steps One & Two

Book & CD \$12.95 00-UBSBK103CD ____

UPC: 029156272505

ISBN-10: 1-57623-638-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-638-3

Ultimate Beginner Series:

Blues Guitar Basics Mega Pak

By **Keith Wyatt**

The *Ultimate Beginner Series* has helped thousands of aspiring musicians take their first steps towards experiencing the fun of playing music. By combining volumes 1 and 2 on a single DVD, we now offer the greatest and most convenient learning package for the low price of \$24.95! A savings of almost 25%.

Book, CD, & DVD \$24.95 00-DVD1004 ____

UPC: 654979058762

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1217-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1217-7



Ultimate Beginner Series Guitar Jam With Songbook: Classic Blues

These songbooks are correlated to the immensely successful Ultimate Beginner Series *Basics* books. Learn each main riff and lick, then jam with our band on the included play-along tracks. Matching songbooks are available for guitar, bass, drums, and keyboard. Titles: Born Under a Bad Sign • Hideaway • Bad to the Bone • (Call It) Stormy Monday • La Grange • Look at Little Sister.

Book & CD \$10.95 00-0151B ____

UPC: 029156688865

ISBN-10: 0-7692-1479-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1479-5



Ultimate Play-Along Guitar Trax: Blues With Robben Ford, Scott Henderson, Steve Trovato, Keith Wyatt, Willie Scoggens and Pedro Wyant

The *Ultimate Play-Along* series puts the aspiring guitarist with some of the finest musicians in the world. This edition includes 12 burning blues play-along trax, a live rhythm section, demo solos by monster guitarists, complete rhythm charts, and solo transcriptions with TAB.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-CPM002ACD ____

UPC: 029156267945

ISBN-10: 1-57623-581-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-581-2



Ultimate Teach Yourself Classic Blues Guitar

By **Gregory Coleman**

Learn classic blues forms, riffs and phrases, but most important—learn six classic blues tunes including Mannish Boy (John Lee Hooker) • Rock Me Baby (B.B. King) • I'm Your Hoochie Coochie Man (Willie Dixon) • Born Under a Bad Sign (Cream) • The Thrill Is Gone (B.B. King) • Steppin' Out (The Bluesbreakers).

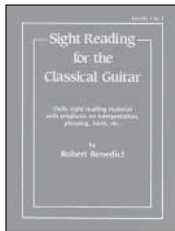
Book & CD \$16.95 00-0634B ____

UPC: 654979029588

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9077-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9077-9

Methods: Classical

ROBERT BENEDICT



Sight Reading for the Classical Guitar

Daily sight reading material with emphasis on interpretation, phrasing, form, and more.

LEVEL I-III

Book \$12.95 00-EL02942 ____

UPC: 029156081701

ISBN-10: 0-7692-0974-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0974-6

LEVEL IV-V

Book \$12.95 00-EL02943 ____

UPC: 029156081831

ISBN-10: 0-7692-1285-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1285-2

VLADIMIR BOBRI

Complete Study of Tremolo for the Classic Guitar

One of the most extensive studies of the tremolo technique.

Book \$9.95 00-FC03046 ____

UPC: 029156156492

ISBN-10: 0-7692-1295-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1295-1

CHARLES DUNCAN



The Art of Classical Guitar Playing

Not a "method" in the traditional sense, this book explains what happens in the finest classical guitar playing and what in turn the student can do to mold his or her playing to that ideal.

Book \$21.95 00-0079 ____

UPC: 029156183061

ISBN-10: 0-87487-079-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-079-4



Classical Guitar 2000

A companion volume to *The Art of Classical Guitar Playing*.

This book provides serious students of the classical guitar with enough exercise material to progress to the highest levels of competence.

Book \$19.95 00-0681 ____

UPC: 029156679335

ISBN-10: 0-87487-681-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-681-9

MAURO GIULIANI



120 Studies for Right Hand Development

Revised and ed. **Paul Brelinsky**

These studies constitute an irreplaceable part of the standard study material for classical guitar. They are designed to aid in maximum development of right-hand technique.

Book \$8.95 00-F1887GCX ____

UPC: 029156149524

ISBN-10: 0-89898-190-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-190-2

ROGELIO REGUERA

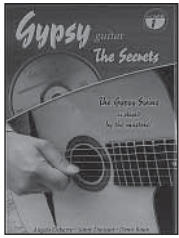
La Guitarra en el Flamenco

An introduction to flamenco guitar with detailed descriptions of the musical styles such as farruca, sevillanas, malagueñas, soleares, alegrías, and more. Includes rasgueado exercises and numerous studies.

Book (Spanish text) \$19.95 52-MK12576 ____

UPC: 029156961409

DENIS ROUX & SAMY DAUSSAT



Gypsy Guitar: The Secrets, Volume 1
A series of tips, tricks, and techniques as used by the masters introduces the gypsy guitar style of playing. The first section covers the various traditional accompaniment rhythms such as pumping, waltz, bolero, bossa nova, and rumba. Part two introduces solo playing with techniques used in gypsy jazz: damping, sweeping, rolling, chromaticism, and more. The book ends with six pieces played by Angelo Debarre and accompanied by Samy DausSAT. An aid to practicing soloing, the play-along tracks can be found at the end of the CD along with all the exercises.

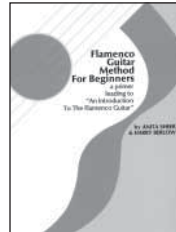
Book & CD\$30.95 52-ML96655____
UPC: 654979081265
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2762-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2762-1



Classic Guitar Technique, Volume II
Volume 1 of *Classic Guitar Technique* presented a systematic approach for gradual musical and technical development toward mastery of this noble instrument. No effort has been spared in study, research, and experiment to continue the same approach in Volume 2.

Book\$17.95 00-FC02325____
UPC: 029156117493
ISBN-10: 0-89898-573-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-573-3

ANITA SHEER AND HARRY BERLOW



Flamenco Guitar Method for Beginners
Intended as a primer to *Introduction to the Flamenco Guitar*.

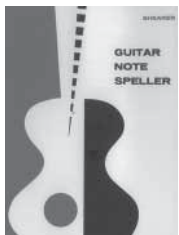
Book\$12.95 00-EL02337____
UPC: 029156632538
ISBN-10: 0-7692-6143-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-6143-0

AARON SHEARER



Classic Guitar Technique: First Supplement
Slur, ornament and reach development exercises.

Book\$9.95 00-FC02320____
UPC: 029156112184
ISBN-10: 0-89898-702-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-702-7



Classic Guitar Technique: Guitar Note Speller
The purpose of this book is to simplify the process of learning the positions of the notes in music and on the guitar fingerboard.

Book\$8.95 00-FC01936____
UPC: 029156115611
ISBN-10: 0-7692-8276-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8276-3



Classic Guitar Technique: Second Supplement
Basic elements of music theory for the guitar.

Book\$9.95 00-FC02321____
UPC: 029156098488
ISBN-10: 0-89898-700-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-700-3



Classic Guitar Technique: Third Supplement
Scale pattern studies.

Book\$22.95 00-FC02322____
UPC: 029156063172
ISBN-10: 0-7692-1277-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1277-7



Classic Guitar Technique, Volume I
One of the most popular classical guitar methods ever written. A basic and orderly presentation of the necessary information and exercises essential to beginning guitar instruction.

Book\$12.50 00-FC01937____
UPC: 029156072440
ISBN-10: 0-89898-572-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-572-6

SCOTT TENNANT



Basic Classical Guitar Method, Book 1
From Scott Tennant, author of *Pumping Nylon*, this series starts the absolute beginner with the parts of the guitar, correct playing position, notes on the fretboard, reading music, and basic techniques for both hands. The rest stroke, block chords and more essential classical techniques are covered in Book 2, plus key signatures, more advanced rhythms, and early studies by Sor, Carulli and others. 48 pages each.

Book & DVD\$23.95 00-22613____
UPC: 038081226439
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3389-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3389-0
Book & CD\$15.95 00-19487____
UPC: 038081191621
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1983-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1983-2
Book\$7.50 00-19486____
UPC: 038081191614
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1982-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1982-5
DVD\$19.95 00-22612____
UPC: 038081226422
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3388-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3388-3



Basic Classical Guitar Method, Book 2
Book 2 continues where book 1 leaves off by introducing more essential classical guitar techniques such as the rest stroke, block chords, and how to shape and use the right-hand fingernails. Lots of helpful photographs, drawings and personal tips from this world-renowned performer and educator make learning easy!

Book & CD\$17.95 00-19490____
UPC: 038081191652
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1986-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1986-3
Book\$12.95 00-19489____
UPC: 038081191645
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1985-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1985-6



Pumping Nylon

Simply put, this is the Holy Grail of classical guitar resources. Born from a daily warm-up and exercise routine, enhanced with previously unavailable technical information and blessed by Scott Tennant (the holy master of classical guitar himself), comes the best-selling series, *Pumping Nylon*. Learn to turn every note you play into an inspirational musical experience by improving your accuracy, precision, control, synchronization, speed, focus and stamina. Essential information and a great sense of humor unite in this comprehensive technique handbook for the classical guitarist.

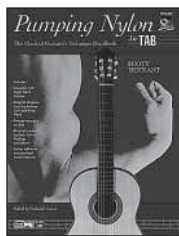
Book & DVD\$32.95 00-20417 ____
 UPC: 038081195551
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2403-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2403-4
 Book\$11.95 00-7000 ____
 UPC: 038081111148
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-721-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-721-4
 DVD\$24.95 00-20418 ____
 UPC: 038081204239
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2844-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2844-5



Pumping Nylon: Easy to Early Intermediate Repertoire

The pieces in this book are selected and designed around the various techniques addressed in the best-selling book *Pumping Nylon*. They are offered as an extension of the exercises presented in that book, and to provide attractive and easy peices in which to apply the various techniques discussed. New compositions by Andrew York and other contemporary composers are included as well as classic etudes by Tarrega, Carcassi, Giuliani and Sor. The pieces are helpful for developing arpeggios, tremolo, scale velocity and more. The CD is beautifully played by Scott Tennant.

Book & CD\$18.95 00-18409 ____
 UPC: 038081167572
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-920-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-920-1
 Book\$8.95 00-18408 ____
 UPC: 038081167565
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-919-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-919-5
 CD\$10.00 00-18410 ____
 UPC: 038081167589
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2613-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2613-7



Pumping Nylon: In TAB

Scott Tennant, world-class classical guitarist and well-respected guitar educator, has brought together the most comprehensive technique handbook for the classical guitarist. It is presented here in both standard music notation and TAB. In addition to technical information not available elsewhere, he has compiled selections from Giuliani's 120 Right-Hand Studies; musical examples by Bach, Turina, Rodrigo and others; Tarrega arpeggio studies; and original compositions by Andrew York and Brian Head. Essential information and a great sense of humor are effectively combined in this best-selling book.

Book\$16.95 00-17818 ____
 UPC: 038081158648
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-835-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-835-8

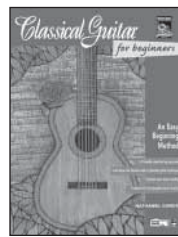


Pumping Nylon: Intermediate to Advanced Repertoire

The pieces in this book are selected and designed around the various techniques addressed in the best-selling book *Pumping Nylon*. They are offered as an extension of the exercises presented in that book, and to provide concert pieces in which to apply the various techniques discussed. The emphasis here is technique-building repertoire appropriate for study and concert performance. New compositions included are by Adam del Monte, Joe Diorio, Brian Head and Carlos Rivera. Also included is the cadenza from Rodrigo's *Concierto de Aranjuez*. The CD is beautifully played by Scott Tennant and Adam del Monte.

Book & CD\$19.95 00-18490 ____
 UPC: 038081174266
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0074-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0074-8
 Book\$9.95 00-18489 ____
 UPC: 038081174259
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0073-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0073-1
 CD\$10.00 00-18491 ____
 UPC: 038081177403
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0287-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0287-2

MORE CLASSICAL

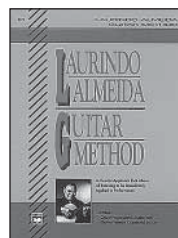


Classical Guitar for Beginners

By Nathaniel Gunod

For music lovers who've always wanted to play guitar but have been put off by traditional guitar methods, these books get you playing right away without having to pick through heavy theory and music-reading lessons first. Every book in the *For Beginners* series progresses from the very basics of buying your first instrument through the fundamentals of playing your favorite style of music. 48 pages each with enhanced CD.

Book & Enhanced CD\$17.95 00-14083 ____
 UPC: 038081135915
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0904-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0904-8
 Book\$7.95 00-16758 ____
 UPC: 038081134567
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0890-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0890-4
 Enhanced CD\$9.95 00-14081 ____
 UPC: 038081135892
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1789-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1789-0



Laurindo Almeida Guitar Method

By Laurindo Almeida

Well-known guitarist Laurindo Almeida has created this method to be a musical approach that allows all learning to be immediately applied to performance. Chord progressions, scales and rhythm patterns are organized by key.

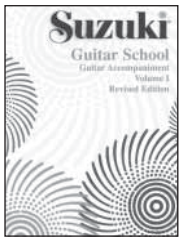
Book\$7.95 00-3372 ____
 UPC: 038081042831



Suzuki Ensembles for Guitar By Simon Salz

The purpose of these arrangements is to provide a variety of interesting and challenging material for Suzuki guitar students who are beyond Book 1 and are playing in a Suzuki guitar group class. The arrangements allow students, who may be widely divergent in playing levels, the opportunity to perform together in the Book 1 repertoire. These arrangements include the original melodies transposed one octave higher giving the student practice in reading ledger lines and playing beyond the 12th fret, a obbligato melody that poses technical challenges to advanced students, a simple chordal accompaniment that gives the Book 2 student excellent free stroke arpeggio practice, and a bass part that gives the student practice in reading the lower ledger lines. These parts work well together, but can also be used with the original melodies. Titles: Introduction • Twinkle Ensemble (Folk Song) • Lightly Row Ensemble (Folk Song) • Go Tell Aunt Rhody (Folk Song) • Song of the Wind Canon (Folk Song) • May Song Ensemble (Folk Song) • Allegretto Ensemble (Shinichi Suzuki) • Perpetual Motion Ensemble (Shinichi Suzuki).

Volume 1.....\$6.95 00-0928____
UPC: 029156269901
ISBN-10: 0-87487-928-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-928-5



Suzuki Guitar School

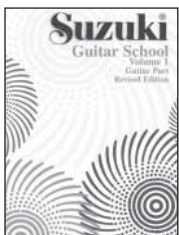
The Suzuki Method of Talent Education is based on Dr. Shinichi Suzuki's view that every child is born with ability, and that man is the son of his environment. Students are taught using the "mother-tongue" approach. *Suzuki Guitar School* materials include Guitar Parts (Vol. 1-7), Guitar Accompaniments (Vol. 1), and CDs (Vol. 1-4). *Suzuki Method Core Materials* are available for piano, violin, viola, cello, string bass, flute, harp, guitar, and recorder.

GUITAR ACCOMPANIMENTS

Volume 1 (Revised).....\$6.95 00-0389S____
UPC: 654979016557
ISBN-10: 0-87487-389-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-389-4

CDS

Volume 1 (Revised).....\$15.95 00-0396____
UPC: 654979016557
ISBN-10: 0-87487-389-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-389-4
Volume 2.....\$15.95 00-0471____
UPC: 654979015277
ISBN-10: 0-87487-471-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-471-6
Volume 3.....\$15.95 00-0472____
UPC: 654979015253
ISBN-10: 0-87487-472-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-472-3
Volume 4.....\$15.95 00-0477____
UPC: 654979015284
ISBN-10: 0-87487-477-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-477-8
Volume 6.....\$15.95 00-33550____
ISBN-10: 1-58951-335-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-58951-335-8
Volume 7.....\$15.95 00-33630____



Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 1

Contents: Principles of Study and Guidance • Basic Technique • Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star: Variations and Theme (Shinichi Suzuki) • Lightly Row (Folk Song) • Go Tell Aunt Rhody (Folk Song) • Song of the Wind (Folk Song) • May Song (Folk Song) • Allegretto (M. Giuliani) • Perpetual Motion (Shinichi Suzuki) • Rigadoun (H. Purcell) • Are You Sleeping, Brother John? (Folk Song) • French Folk Song (Folk Song) • Tanz (J. Führman) • Tanz (J.C. Bach) • With Steady Hands (F. Longay) • Meadow Minuet (F. Longay).

Volume 1 (Revised).....\$6.95 00-0388S____
UPC: 654979007883
ISBN-10: 0-87487-388-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-388-7



Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 2

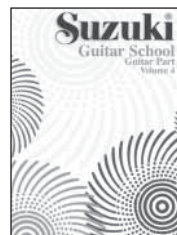
Contents: Long, Long, Ago (T.H. Bayly) • Allegro (S. Suzuki) • A Toye (Anon.) • Andante (M. Carcassi) • Andante, from Sonata No. 17 Perligordino (N. Paganini) • Allegretto (in Double Stops) (M. Giuliani) • Corrente (J. Kuffner) • Andantino (M. Carcassi) • Allegretto (F. Carulli) • Preparation for Waltz • Waltz, No. 1 (B. Calatayud) • Waltz, Accomp. (B. Calatayud).

Volume 2.....\$6.95 00-0390____
UPC: 654979000792
ISBN-10: 0-87487-390-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-390-0

Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 3

Contents: Preliminary Exercises • Nonesuch (Playford Collection) • Greensleeves (Anon.) • Packington's Pound (Anon.) • Arietta (J. Kuffner) • Ghiribizzo (N. Paganini) • Preparation for Waltz • Waltz, from Sonata No. 9 (N. Paganini) • Preparatory Ex. for Andantino • Andantino (F. Carulli) • Calliope (Lesson 61) (J. Sagraeras) • Etude (F. Carulli) • Preparatory Ex. for Etude • Etude (N. Coste) • Arietta, Theme & Variations (J. Kuffner) • Preparation for Celeste y Blanco • Celeste y Blanco (H. Ayala).

Volume 3.....\$6.95 00-0392____
UPC: 654979000808
ISBN-10: 0-87487-392-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-392-4



Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 4

Contents: Siciliana (M. Carcassi) • Allegro (M. Giuliani) • Lesson (F. Sor) • Etude (F. Sor) • Preparation for Waltz Allegro • Waltz Allegro (M. Carcassi) • Lesson for Two Lutes (Anon.) • Bourree (L. Mozart) • Variations on La Folia (R. de Vidali, arr. Longay).

Volume 4.....\$6.95 00-0397____
UPC: 654979000815
ISBN-10: 0-87487-397-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-397-9



Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 5

Contents: Waltz Español (J. Ferrer) • La Volta (Anon.) • Maria Luisa: Mazurka (J. Sagraeras) • Minuetto-Allegro, Op. 22 (F. Sor) • Gavotte I (J.S. Bach) • Gavotte II (J.S. Bach) • Sueño (Reverie) (J. Viñas) • Allegro Vivace, Op. 111, Part 2 (M. Giuliani).

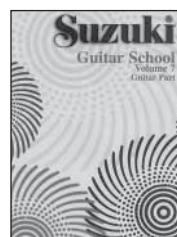
Volume 5.....\$6.95 00-0398____
UPC: 654979067771
ISBN-10: 0-87487-398-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-398-6



Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 6

Contents: Etude (T. Damas) • Rondeau, Op. 48, No. 6 (F. Sor) • Guárdame las Vacas (L. de Narvaez) • A Musical Pastime (J. Rathgarber) • Etude (M. Carcassi) • Rondeau, Op. 22, No. 4 (F. Sor) • Bourrée from Suite in E Minor (BWV996) (J.S. Bach).

Volume 6.....\$6.95 00-0399____
UPC: 654979067788
ISBN-10: 0-87487-399-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-399-3



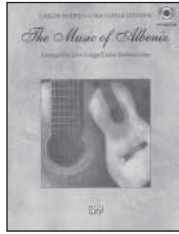
Suzuki Guitar School Guitar Part, Vol. 7

Contents: Largo from Concerto for Mandolin and Strings (A. Vivaldi) • Allegro from Concerto for Mandolin and Strings (A. Vivaldi) • Allegro from Concerto for Mandolin and Strings (A. Vivaldi) • Sonata in B Minor (D. Cimarosa) • Canarios (G. Sanz) • Prelude from Prelude, Fugue and Allegro, BWV 998 (J.S. Bach) • Sounds of Bells (J. Guimares).

Volume 7.....\$6.95 00-33470____
UPC: 654979071327
ISBN-10: 1-58951-334-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-58951-334-1

Classical Collections, Solos & Ensembles

ISAAC ALBÉNIZ



The Music of Albéniz

Arr. John Griggs and Carlos Barbosa-Lima

Containing five of Albéniz' most beautiful works, this collection includes both concert solo guitar and lead sheet arrangements of each piece written in standard notation and tablature. Includes a CD of the pieces performed by Carlos Barbosa-Lima. Titles: Cuba (Nolturno) • En el Mar • En la Playa • Rumores de la Caleta • Puerta de Tierra.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-EL03954CD ____

UPC: 029156089585

ISBN-10: 0-89898-772-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-772-0



Suite Española, Op. 47

Transcr. and fingered by Manuel Barrueco

Titles: Granada • Cataluna • Sevilla • Cadiz • Cuba.

Book \$12.95 00-EL02800 ____

UPC: 029156154627

ISBN-10: 0-7692-1284-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1284-5

TOMASO ALBINONI



Adagio

Arr. Alexander Glücklich

Classical Guitar TAB Edition. These editions are intended to make the learning of complex solo guitar music easier and more accessible to all guitarists through the use of easy-to-read tablature and standard notation.

Classical Guitar TAB \$3.95 00-GVM01002 ____

UPC: 654979021674

JOHANN SEBASTIAN BACH



Album of Various Works Transcribed for Guitar

Titles: Bouree • Prelude in D minor • and more.

Book \$8.95 00-K04239 ____

UPC: 029156301199

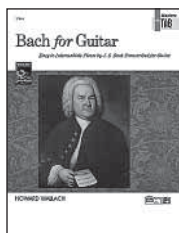
ISBN-10: 0-7692-1303-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1303-3

Ave Maria and Prelude No. 1

Ave Maria by Johann Sebastian Bach / Charles François Gounod, Prelude No. 1 by Johann Sebastian Bach / arr. Alexander Glücklich

Classical Guitar TAB \$3.95 00-7017AGTX ____

UPC: 029156007794



Bach for Guitar: Masters in TAB

By Howard Wallach

Easy to intermediate pieces by J.S. Bach including Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring, Bourrée and more. Musical and technical information accompany each piece, and helpful fingering suggestions are also included.

Book \$7.95 00-17866 ____

UPC: 038081165288

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2018-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2018-0



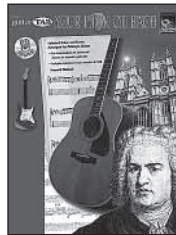
Basix Guitar TAB Classics: J.S. Bach Music by Johann Sebastian Bach

Seventeen well-known pieces by one of the world's greatest composers arranged for guitar in standard music notation and TAB. The accompanying CD offers outstanding performances of each piece.

Book & CD \$9.95 00-22627 ____

UPC: 038081226651

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3403-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3403-3



Guitar TAB: Your Pick of Bach

Arr. Howard Wallach

Your Pick of Bach includes 14 solos and four duets of Bach's music arranged for intermediate to advanced pickstyle guitarists. This 64-page collection, which includes some of this Baroque master's most popular pieces, such as the "Bourée in E Minor" and "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," will challenge and stimulate jazz, rock and other pickstyle guitarists.

Book & CD \$17.95 07-1069 ____

UPC: 630746710699

ISBN-10: 1-929395-61-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-61-3

Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring

Arr. Simon Salz

Classical Guitar TAB \$3.95 00-6903JGTX ____

UPC: 029156110616



J. S. Bach: 15 Two-Part Inventions Transcribed for Solo Guitar

Music by Johann Sebastian Bach /

arr. Ken Hummer

All 15 of Bach's Two-Part Inventions have been transcribed for solo guitar! Providing a wealth of technical and musical challenges, these transcriptions are perfect for improving sight-reading skills and can be ideal new additions to the performance repertoire of any serious musician.

Book \$7.50 00-21978 ____

UPC: 038081206028

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3193-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3193-3

AGUSTÍN BARRIOS MANGORÉ

Guitar Works of Agustín Barrios Mangoré, Vol. I

Ed. Richard Stover

A comprehensive publication of the works of Agustín Barrios Mangoré, the first guitarist/composer from the New World of truly universal importance. These volumes are designed for the performer, student and teacher. Volume I has 21 pieces, including El Sueño de la Munequita • Oracion por Todos • Danza Guarani.

Book \$12.95 00-EL02602 ____

UPC: 029156067927

ISBN-10: 0-7692-0971-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0971-5

Guitar Works of Agustín Barrios Mangoré, Vol. II

Ed. Richard Stover

Twenty-one pieces, including Minueto en La • Dinora • Oracion • and more.

Book \$12.95 00-EL02603 ____

UPC: 029156050332

ISBN-10: 0-89898-887-X ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-887-1

Guitar Works of Agustín Barrios Mangoré, Vol. III

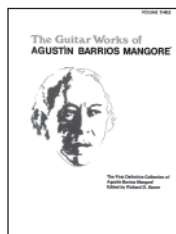
Ed. Richard Stover

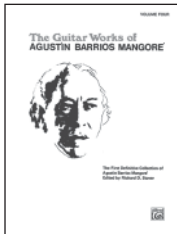
Twenty-one pieces, including Una Limosna por el Amor de Dios (Gran Tremolo) • Julia Florida • Barcarola • Vals, Op. 8, No. 4 • Choro da Saudade • and more.

Book \$14.95 00-EL02604 ____

UPC: 029156050219

ISBN-10: 0-7692-1281-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1281-4





Guitar Works of Agustín Barrios Mangoré, Vol. IV

Ed. **Richard Stover**

Twenty pieces, including Vidalita • Capricho Español • Serenata Morisca • Tango No. 2 • and more.

Book.....\$12.95 00-EL03163____
 UPC: 029156012859
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1292-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1292-0

La Catedral

Ed. **Richard Stover**

A three-movement work. The greatest Barrios composition for solo guitar.

Book.....\$6.95 00-SI00154____
 UPC: 029156040593
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1280-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1280-7

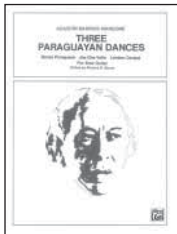


Maxixe

Ed. **Richard Stover**

A maxixe is a highly rhythmic Brazilian dance. Barrios' tuneful and energetic setting is among his best-known guitar solos.

Book.....\$7.95 00-SI00155____
 UPC: 029156040555
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2960-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2960-1



Three Paraguayan Dances

Ed. **Richard Stover**

Titles: Danza Paraguaya • Jha Che Valle • London Carape.

Book.....\$7.95 00-SI00152____
 UPC: 029156040579
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9199-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9199-4

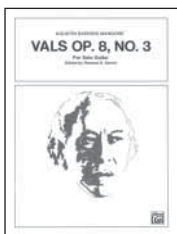


Un Sueño en la Floresta

Ed. **Richard Stover**

A lovely haunting exercise in tremolo.

Book.....\$7.95 00-SI00158____
 UPC: 029156085297
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1330-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1330-9



Vals, Op. 8, No. 3

Ed. **Richard Stover**

A great virtuoso showpiece.

Book.....\$7.95 00-SI00153____
 UPC: 029156223439
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1279-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1279-1

LUDWIG VAN BEETHOVEN



Basix Guitar TAB Classics: Beethoven Music by Ludwig van Beethoven

Eighteen well-known pieces by one of the world's greatest composers arranged for guitar in standard music notation and TAB. The accompanying CD offers outstanding performances of each piece.

Book & CD.....\$9.95 00-22630____
 UPC: 038081226668
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3404-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3404-0



Für Elise

Arr. **Simon Salz**

Classical Guitar TAB.....\$3.95 00-6707FGTX____
 UPC: 029156275483
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-888-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-888-8



Moonlight Sonata

Arr. **Alexander Gluklikh**

Classical Guitar TAB.....\$3.95 00-4966MGTX____
 UPC: 029156004809

LUIGI BOCCHERINI



First Quintet in D Major

For two violins, viola, cello, and guitar.

Book.....\$12.95 00-K09448____
 UPC: 029156954531
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-6806-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-6806-4



Quintet No. 2 in C Major

For two violins, viola, cello, and guitar.

Book.....\$12.95 00-K09449____
 UPC: 029156082838
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-6805-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-6805-7

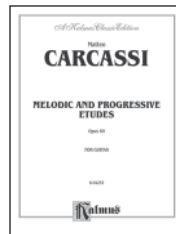
MATTEO CARCASSI



Easy Classic Guitar Solos (Studies and Caprices)

Perfect beginning repertoire for the student of classical guitar. These immensely popular pieces have provided a foundation for generations of guitarists. The pieces are short, melodic, easy to learn, and are played entirely in the 1st position. An excellent supplement to any classical guitar method!

Book.....\$9.95 00-K04846____
 UPC: 029156610345
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1965-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1965-7

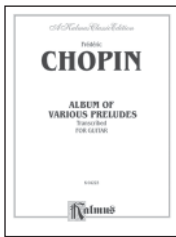


Melodic and Progressive Etudes, Op. 60

Contains the 25 studies, a standard part of the guitar repertoire.

Book.....\$9.95 00-K04253____
 UPC: 029156133066
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1304-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1304-0

FRÉDÉRIC CHOPIN


**Various Preludes
Transcribed for Guitar**

Intermediate Level\$7.95 00-K04223____
 UPC: 029156136289
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1334-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1334-7

PACO DE LUCIA


Paco de Lucia

Titles: Guajiras de Lucia • Aires Choqueros • Aires de Linares
 • Celosa • Cepa Andaluza • El Tempul • Entre Dos Aguas •
 Fiesta en Moguer • Generalife Bajo la Luna • Lamento Minero •
 • Mi Inspiración • Percusión • Flamenca • Punta Umbría •
 Plazuela.

Guitar TAB\$21.95 52-ML1418____
 UPC: 654979081067
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2758-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2758-4

ANTON DIABELLI


18 Pieces for Guitar and Piano

This Kalmus Classic Edition offers 18 easy to intermediate
 level duets for guitar and piano. Perfect for novice to
 intermediate level students. An unusual combination of
 instruments.

Book\$12.95 00-K04845____
 UPC: 029156688436
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-6961-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-6961-0

KASPAR FURSTENAU


Twelve Original Compositions, Op. 34
 For flute and guitar.

Book\$9.95 00-K09730____
 UPC: 029156179620
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-5825-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-5825-6

MAURO GIULIANI


**Grand Sonata for Violin and Guitar,
Op. 25**

As recorded by Itzhak Perlman and John Williams.

Book\$9.95 00-K04675____
 UPC: 029156078855
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1307-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1307-1

ALEXANDER GLÜKLIKH (ARRANGER)

Romanza

Arr. Alexander Glüklikh

Classical Guitar TAB\$3.95 00-4966RGTX____
 UPC: 029156007817

SCOTT JOPLIN


**Basix Guitar TAB Classics: Joplin
Music by Scott Joplin**

Seven well-known pieces by one of the world's greatest
 composers arranged for guitar in standard music notation
 and TAB. The accompanying CD offers outstanding
 performances of each piece.

Book & CD\$9.95 00-22640____
 UPC: 038081226705
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3408-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3408-8

Scott Joplin for Guitar

Arr. Carlos Barbosa-Lima

A collection of ten transcriptions for the guitar of classic
 rags by Scott Joplin, the greatest and most inspired of all
 ragtime composers. The works selected for this volume
 are an excellent cross-sampling of Joplin's rags. Titles: The
 Entertainer • The Cascades • Maple Leaf Rag.

Book\$16.95 00-EL03166____
 UPC: 029156141269
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1293-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1293-7

ANTONIO LAURO

Venezuelan Waltz

Also known as Valse Criollo, this is one of the most popular
 pieces written by the great South American guitarist/
 composer Antonio Lauro.

Book\$5.00 00-FCS02316____
 UPC: 029156132670
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1335-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1335-4

ERNESTO LECUONA


**The Music of Ernesto Lecuona for
Solo Guitar**

Transcr. Manuel Barrueco

This folio contains the beautiful classical guitar arrangements
 of Manuel Barrueco from his CD *Cuba*. These songs were
 originally written for piano by the great Cuban composer
 Ernesto Lecuona, who gained international recognition for his
 songs and piano music. Titles in this folio are La Comparsa •
 Danza Lucumi • A la Antigua.

Book\$9.95 00-PGM0004____
 UPC: 654979016670
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9622-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9622-7

FELIX MENDELSSOHN

The Wedding March (from A
 Midsummer Night's Dream) and
 Bridal Chorus (Wedding March
 from Lohengrin)

Arr. Simon Salz

Classical Guitar TAB\$3.95 00-5895BGTX____
 UPC: 029156218527

WOLFGANG AMADEUS MOZART



Basix Guitar TAB Classics: Mozart Music by Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart
Thirteen well-known pieces by one of the world's greatest composers arranged for guitar in standard music notation and TAB. The accompanying CD offers outstanding performances of each piece.

Book & CD \$9.95 00-22633 ____
UPC: 038081226675
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3405-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3405-7

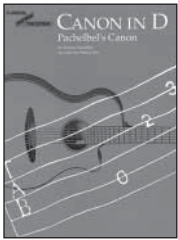
JOHANN PACHELBEL

Canon in D

Transcr. Dennis Burns

Pachelbel's most famous work. The transcription succeeds in preserving the beautiful melodies of the Canon within the confines of the technical limits of the guitar.

Book \$3.95 00-S100178 ____
UPC: 029156083262



Canon in D ("Pachelbel's Canon")

Arr. Simon Salz

Classical Guitar TAB \$3.95 00-0311CGTX ____
UPC: 029156204247

NICCOLÒ PAGANINI



Grand Sonata for Guitar and Piano with Accompanying Violin

For guitar with violin or piano accompaniment. An advanced level piece suitable for concert performance.

Book \$12.95 00-K04678 ____
UPC: 029156037784
ISBN-10: 0-7692-8107-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8107-0



La Campanella

An arrangement of the closing movement of Paganini's second violin concerto.

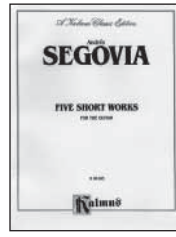
Book \$9.95 00-K04180 ____
UPC: 029156154146
ISBN-10: 0-7692-1333-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1333-0



Six Sonatas for Violin and Guitar, Op. 3

Book \$8.95 00-K04676 ____
UPC: 654979076957
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2189-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2189-6

ANDRÉS SEGOVIA



Five Short Works for the Guitar

Impressionistic miniatures by the master himself.

Book \$7.95 00-K04163 ____
UPC: 029156068764
ISBN-10: 0-7692-1299-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1299-9

ARRANGED BY JERRY SNYDER



Classical for Guitar: In TAB

Arr. Jerry Snyder

The pieces in this book were selected for their proven appeal to students as well as their value for technical development. Standard guitar repertoire by Carcassi, Carulli, Giuliani, Sor and Tárrega is included along with seven transcriptions of works by Bach, Paganini, Pachelbel and Beethoven, spanning 250 years of music. Pieces are organized in order of difficulty from Grade 1 to Grade 4, as set by the ASTA Guitar Division.

Book \$7.95 00-16751 ____
UPC: 038081134499
ISBN-10: 0-88284-965-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-965-2

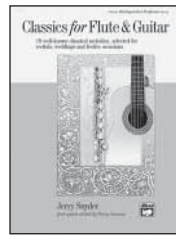


The Classical Guitar Library, Volume I

Transcr. Jerry Snyder

A complete collection of the world's best-loved melodies by Bach, Grieg, Haydn, Schumann, Bartók, Beethoven, Handel, Mozart and others, all arranged at an easy level. The 70 titles include Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring • Peer Gynt Suite • Album for the Young • Swan Lake.

Book \$14.95 00-F3201GTX ____
UPC: 029156120028
ISBN-10: 0-7692-6355-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-6355-7



Classics for Flute and Guitar

Arr. Jerry Snyder

This collection of 19 well-known classical melodies was selected especially for recitals, weddings and festive occasions. Arrangements include Bourrée and Brandenburg Concerto No. 5 by Johann Sebastian Bach, Canon in D by Johann Pachelbel, Mozart's Eine Kleine Nachtmusik, Entr'acte from "Carmen" by Georges Bizet, and more. With arrangements by master guitarist Jerry Snyder, and flute parts edited by Terry Summa, this book is the perfect companion for any celebration gathering.

Book \$9.95 00-21977 ____
UPC: 038081205977
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3180-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3180-3



Wedding for Guitar: In TAB

Arr. Jerry Snyder

This versatile collection of some of the most popular wedding music of all time may be performed by solo guitar or with up to 4 players including C-instruments. All guitar music is in standard notation and TAB and chord diagrams are provided on the separate C-instrument parts. Includes "Air on a G String," "Ave Maria," "Pachelbel's Canon in D" and other wedding favorites.

Book \$12.95 00-4484 ____
UPC: 038081112527
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0248-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0248-3

FERNANDO SOR

Concerto in D, Op. 14 (Gran Solo)

An advanced level concert guitar solo.

Book \$7.95 00-K04233 ____
UPC: 029156683905
ISBN-10: 0-7692-4987-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-4987-2



Easy Classic Guitar Solos (Studies and Caprices)

Perfect beginning repertoire for the student of classical guitar. These immensely popular pieces have provided a foundation for generations of guitarists. The pieces are short, melodic, easy to learn, and are played entirely in the 1st position. An excellent supplement to any classical guitar method!

Book.....\$9.95 00-K04846____
 UPC: 029156610345
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1965-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1965-7



Progressive Studies for the Beginner, Op. 31 (Complete)

Book.....\$9.95 00-K04255____
 UPC: 029156030174
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9246-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9246-5



Twelve Etudes for the Guitar, Op. 29

Book.....\$9.95 00-K04667____
 UPC: 029156197990
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1309-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1309-5

FRANCISCO TARREGA



Album of Selected Works

Book.....\$8.95 00-K04241____
 UPC: 029156638813
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1306-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1306-4



Gran Jota Aragonesa

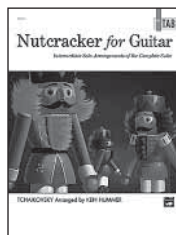
Theme and variations, advanced level.

Book.....\$7.95 00-K04224____
 UPC: 029156689846
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-5205-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-5205-6

Twenty Studies for Guitar

Book.....\$7.95 00-K04259____
 UPC: 654979035572
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9339-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9339-8

PETER ILYICH TCHAIKOVSKY



Nutcracker for Guitar: In TAB

Arr. Ken Hummer

Every piece from Tchaikovsky's Nutcracker ballet is expertly arranged for guitar, including the holiday favorites "Waltz of the Flowers" and "Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy." This collection is a must for guitarists planning a holiday recital and all who enjoy playing for friends and family. Each piece is clearly written in standard music notation and TAB for easy reading.

Book.....\$7.50 00-17851____
 UPC: 038081159348
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-916-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-916-4

RICHARD WAGNER

Bridal Chorus (Wedding March from Lohengrin) and The Wedding March (from A Midsummer Night's Dream)

Arr. Simon Salz

Classical Guitar TAB.....\$3.95 00-5895BGTX____
 UPC: 029156218527

MORE CLASSICAL COLLECTIONS



50 Classical Guitar Solos in Tablature

Arr. Howard Wallach

Fifty favorite classical guitar solos are presented in standard music notation and tablature. This popular collection has been revised and improved.

Book.....\$14.95 07-1010____
 UPC: 630746710101
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-13-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-13-2

Basix Guitar TAB Classical Favorites

Fifty well-known pieces from the classical repertoire, written in full standard notation with TAB and recorded on the included CD. This collection is invaluable for all guitarists looking to expand their classical guitar repertoire. Pieces range from easy to intermediate levels. Composers include Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Chopin, Dvorak, Grieg, Handel, Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, Verdi and even Scott Joplin.

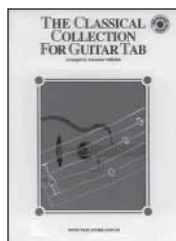
Book & 2 CDs.....\$19.95 00-25794____
 UPC: 038081279503
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4172-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4172-7

Christmas with Classical Guitar Solos & Duets

Arr. Charles Duncan

The solos include The First Noel • Silent Night • O Come, All Ye Faithful • What Child Is This • It Came Upon the Midnight Clear • Joy to the World. The duets include: God Rest Ye Merry, Gentlemen • Away in a Manger • We Three Kings • Bring a Torch, Jeannette, Isabella.

Book.....\$7.95 00-0408____
 UPC: 029156659894
 ISBN-10: 0-87487-408-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-87487-408-2



The Classical Collection for Guitar TAB

Arr. Alexander Gluklikh

Eight of the world's most beautiful and popular classical pieces arranged for intermediate guitar by the Russian guitarist Alexander Gluklikh. The book includes standard notation and tablature to make these arrangements accessible to all guitarists and a CD with each piece performed by the arranger.

Book & CD.....\$18.95 00-F3296GTX____
 UPC: 029156010763
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-581-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-581-8



The Classical Guitar Anthology (Music of France, Germany, and Russia) Arr. Alexander Glüklikh

Twenty-nine classical favorites in miniature, arranged for easy/intermediate classical guitar. Tablature and CD included!
Titles: Arabesque • Ave Maria • Clair de Lune • Moonlight Sonata • My Heart at Thy Sweet Voice • Pavane (Pour Une Infante Defunte) • Prelude No. 1 • Romance • Sarabanda • The Swan • Two Guitars • and many more. Composers include Bach, Beethoven, Debussy, Destouches, Fauré, Gluck, Lully, Miaskovsky, Rachmaninoff, Ravel, Rubinstein, Saint-Saëns, Schubert, Schumann, and Tchaikovsky.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0719B____
UPC: 654979053071
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0991-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0991-7

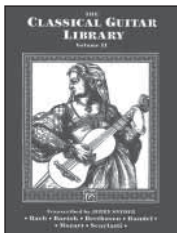


Classical Guitar Favorites with Tablature

By David Nadal

This exceptional collection brings together 30 beloved works from the classical repertoire in faithful arrangements for solo guitar. Guitarist and scholar David Nadal has selected a fascinating and diverse array of pieces covering four centuries of music. Composers represented include Dowland, Bach, Giuliani, Mozart, Sor, Beethoven, Paganini, Albéniz, Satie, and many others. The inclusion of complete tablature for every selection makes this music accessible to guitarists at every level of expertise.

Book \$12.95 06-439607____
UPC: 9780486439600
ISBN-10: 0-486-43960-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-486-43960-0



The Classical Guitar Library, Volume II Transcr. Jerry Snyder

A perfect repertoire source for students of the classical guitar. The 70 titles in Volume II include Air on the G String • Ode to Joy • Für Elise • The Harmonious Blacksmith • Symphonic Themes by Mozart • Suite for a Musical Clock • and many more.

Book \$17.95 00-F3202GTX____
UPC: 029156619850
ISBN-10: 0-7692-3320-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-3320-8

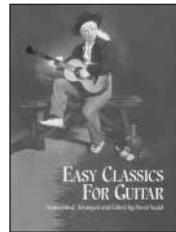


Easy Classical Guitar Recital

By Benjamin Verdery

World famous guitarist and educator Benjamin Verdery has compiled standard repertoire pieces as well as new pieces for classical guitar. Performance tips are clearly presented for the beginning player. Information is included on how to prepare and present a recital and tips are provided on technique, interpretation, practicing and dealing with performance anxiety. Features new pieces by Benjamin Verdery, Anthony Newman, Frederic Hand and others as well as important music from the standard repertoire. The CD includes performances of each piece in the book.

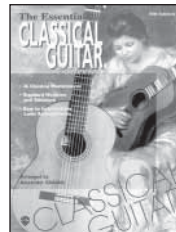
Book & CD \$19.50 00-18493____
UPC: 038081174280
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0076-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0076-2
Book \$8.50 00-18492____
UPC: 038081174273
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0075-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0075-5
CD \$10.00 00-18494____
UPC: 038081177410
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2541-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2541-3



Easy Classics for Guitar

This unique anthology samples the vast repertoire available for the beginning and intermediate guitarist. Many musical periods and styles are reflected, including Bach's "Minuet in G," Beethoven's "Ode to Joy," the theme from Brahms's Symphony No. 1, and the famous "Goin' Home" theme from Dvorak's "New World" Symphony. Many of the pieces have been newly transcribed by concert guitarist and music scholar David Nadal. This practical treasury will be welcomed by students, aficionados and experienced guitarists alike.

Book \$11.95 06-41177X____
UPC: 9780486411774
ISBN-10: 0-486-41177-X ISBN-13: 978-0-486-41177-4

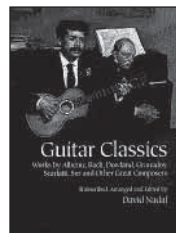


The Essential Classical Guitar Collection

Arr. Alexander Glüklikh

Thirty-six classical masterpieces, including Pachelbel's Canon • The Four Seasons • Greensleeves • Pavane (Pour Une Infante Defunte) • Ave Maria • Arabesque • The Swan • Clair de Lune • Moonlight Sonata • and many more.

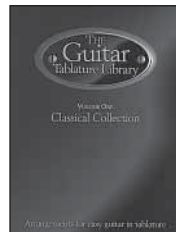
With Tablature \$16.95 00-0061B____
UPC: 029156658576
ISBN-10: 0-7692-0042-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0042-2



Guitar Classics

Contains works by Albéniz, Bach, Dowland, Granados, Scarlatti, Sor and Other Great Composers.

Book \$14.95 06-406334____
UPC: 9780486406336
ISBN-10: 0-486-40633-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-486-40633-6

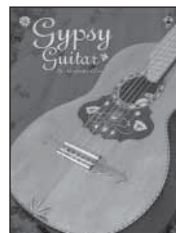


The Guitar Tablature Library, Volume One: Classical Collection

Arr. Christopher Sotnick

Easy guitar arrangements with tablature of 21 pieces from the classical guitar repertoire. The book features standard notation and tablature to make these arrangements accessible to all guitarists. Composers represented include Bach, Carcassi, Carulli, Dowland, Giuliani, Granados, and Molinare.

Easy Classical Guitar TAB \$10.95 55-19097____
UPC: 978185909127
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2456-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2456-9



Gypsy Guitar

Arr. Alexander Glüklikh

Gypsy music has long been one of the most powerful influences on all styles of guitar music, from classical to jazz. This great collection contains ten classic eastern European Gypsy melodies, arranged for the guitar by Russian guitar master Alexander Glüklikh. Each of the songs is written in standard notation and TAB and all are contained on the accompanying CD. Titles: Coachman • Czardas • Dark Eyes • Gypsy Hora • Hungarian Czardas • Hungarian Melody • I Met You Variations • Nightingale • Turquoise Rings • Two Guitars.

Book & CD \$17.95 00-0735B____
UPC: 654979064022
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1445-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1445-4



Hanon for Guitar: In TAB

Arr. Ron Manus

Now guitarists can benefit from these essential exercises that have helped pianists for centuries. This book will aid in the development of finger strength and playing speed. Players at all levels will benefit from this collection.

Book \$6.95 00-4469____
UPC: 038081026688
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0249-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0249-0

**Jazz Goes Classic:
Jazz Favorites for Classical Guitar**
Seventeen titles: All the Things You Are • April in Paris • Blue Moon • Body and Soul • Days of Wine and Roses • Embraceable You • A Foggy Day • Have You Met Miss Jones • How High the Moon • It Had to Be You • Someone to Watch Over Me • Summertime • The Way You Look Tonight • What's New • When I Fall in Love • You Stepped Out of a Dream • Caravan.

Book.....\$12.95 00-WMB004____
UPC: 796279086707
ISBN-10: 0-7866-6647-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-6647-8

Lute Music from the Renaissance
Volume I.....\$12.95 00-K04663____
UPC: 6549790954150
Volume II.....\$12.95 00-K04664____
UPC: 204664000000



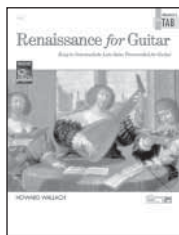
**Progressive Classical Solos
By Nathaniel Gunod**
This collection of easy to early-intermediate level Renaissance to Romantic works is a perfect addition to every classical guitarist's repertoire. These fully-fingered pieces range from easy, single-note arrangements to satisfying, full versions of popular solos. Each piece includes helpful technical and interpretive tips. Features works by Robinson, Visée, Giuliani, Sor, Tarrega and others. The recording includes performances of all the pieces.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-14851____
UPC: 038081139173
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2609-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2609-0
Book.....\$9.95 00-14850____
UPC: 038081139166
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2608-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2608-3
CD.....\$9.95 00-14852____
UPC: 038081139180
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2610-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2610-6



**Renaissance Duets
By Nathaniel Gunod**
Playing classical guitar duets has never been so convenient. Two copies of the music are included—one in the book and another in an easily removable insert. The accompanying CD is mixed with the first guitar panned right and the other panned left enabling you to play along with either part. Includes beautiful transcriptions and arrangements of Renaissance pieces originally composed for two lutes. The music begins at an easy level and gradually becomes more challenging as you progress through the book. Grade level: easy to early intermediate.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-14880____
UPC: 038081140612
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2616-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2616-8
Book.....\$9.95 00-14826____
UPC: 038081138886
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2615-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2615-1
CD.....\$9.95 00-14879____
UPC: 038081140605
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2617-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2617-5



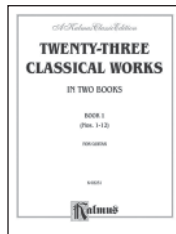
**Renaissance for Guitar: Masters in TAB
By Tammy Waldrop**
Contains a variety of solos originally written for the Renaissance lute and vihuela. All of these beautiful transcriptions are based on the original tablature. The pieces range in difficulty to provide appropriate challenges for players of both modest and advanced levels. Historical information and performance instructions accompany each piece, and helpful fingering suggestions are also included. Each piece is written in both standard classical guitar notation and modern TAB.

Book.....\$7.50 00-14950____
UPC: 038081150055
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2618-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2618-2



**Spanish for Guitar: Masters in TAB
By Howard Wallach**
Contains some of the most popular pieces ever written for guitar, including Malagueña, El Testamento de Amelia, Lagrima and Recuerdos de la Alhambra. Helpful playing tips and plenty of fingerings are included, making this your ultimate source for Spanish guitar pieces. Every piece is written in standard music notation and easy-to-read TAB showing exactly where each note should be played.

Book.....\$7.95 00-18495____
UPC: 038081174297
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0077-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0077-9



Twenty-three Classical Works for Two Guitars, Book 1
This one-of-a-kind collection includes classic guitar duets by renowned writers such as Vincenzio Galilei, Ferdinand Sor, Mauro Giuliani, Bruno Henze, and more. The works presented are ideal for guitarists who want to focus on material from many musical periods that are very instructive and call for various interpretations, adaptations and variations.

Book 1 (Nos. 1-12).....\$12.95 00-K02251____
UPC: 654979077992
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2227-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2227-5
Book 2 (Nos. 13-23).....\$12.95 00-K02252____
UPC: 654979077985
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2226-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2226-8

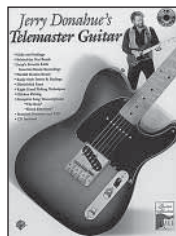
Methods: Country & Bluegrass

JERRY DONAHUE



Country Tech
Jerry Donahue has awed guitarists for years with his jaw-dropping technique and is best known as one third of the revolutionary guitar trio the Hellecasters. In *Country Tech*, Jerry demonstrates the techniques which have earned him the reputation as being one of the world's most respected guitarists. With up-close camera shots and on-screen music graphics, Jerry breaks down his inexplicable style. Also included is a note-for-note transcription of his incredible guitar extravaganza "The Break".

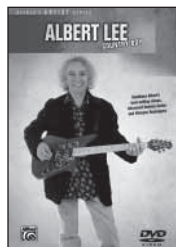
*DVD.....\$29.95 00-28311____
UPC: 038081308869
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4853-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4853-5



Jerry Donahue's Telemaster Guitar
Jerry covers licks and endings, behind-the-nut bends, Jerry's favorite licks from his classic recordings, parallel motion bends, banjo-style intros and endings, diminished runs, right-hand picking techniques, and chicken picking. Complete transcriptions of "The Beak" and "Mixed Emotions" in standard notation and TAB.

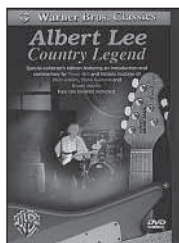
Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-5209A____
UPC: 029156605150
ISBN-10: 1-57623-959-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-959-9

ALBERT LEE



Country Boy
This DVD combines two of Albert Lee's most well-known videos, *Advanced Country Guitar* and *Virtuoso Technique*. *Advanced Country Guitar* features Albert at his best, playing some of his all-time favorite tunes and analyzing his baffling technique in depth. *Virtuoso Technique* focuses on the components which make up Albert's brilliant style. Songs include "Country Boy," "T-Bird to Vegas," and "Sweet Little Lisa."

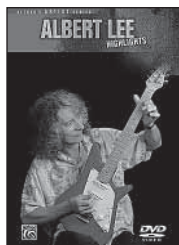
DVD.....\$29.95 00-25482____
UPC: 038081273181
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4055-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4055-3



Country Legend

Albert Lee discusses the history and development of country and rockabilly guitar, showcases his renowned rhythm guitar style and B-Bender licks, discusses his influences and demonstrates the licks and solos that were an early influence on him. He also features his flat picking and "hybrid" picking techniques. The DVD boasts a special introduction and commentary from Vince Gill, historic footage of Chet Atkins, Grady Martin, and Hank Garland, ten riveting live performances, an insightful clinic and workshop, and a 32-page TAB booklet.

DVD\$39.95 00-902987____
 UPC: 654979029878
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9090-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9090-8

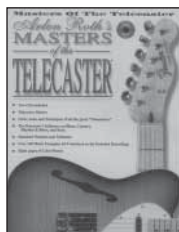


Highlights

Using many of his favorite tunes and original compositions, Albert Lee runs the gamut of country guitar stylings, including intros and endings, banjo-style picking, double-stop runs, mimicking a pedal-steel guitar and creating long seamless runs based off chord shapes. The material in this DVD is a compilation of great excerpts from *Advanced Country Guitar* and *Virtuoso Techniques*.

DVD\$14.95 00-903954____
 UPC: 654979039549
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9469-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9469-2

ARLEN ROTH

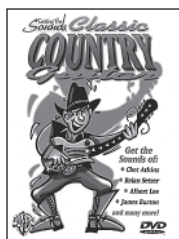


Arlen Roth's Masters of the Telecaster

Perhaps no other instrument in history has had such a profound effect on the history, style and development of popular music as the Fender Telecaster. This beautiful coffee table-style book includes color and black and white photos of vintage and custom shop models and the great "tele" artists. Plus, deep insights into the history and uses of this fantastic instrument, including licks, solos and techniques of all the great "Telemasters" and influences on blues, country, R&B, and rock. Also includes over 140 music examples--all demonstrated by Arlen Roth on the included CD. All examples are in standard notation and TAB.

Book & 2 CDs.....\$34.95 00-GF9512CD____
 UPC: 029156175127
 ISBN-10: 0-89724-805-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-89724-805-1
 DVD\$29.95 00-907757____
 UPC: 654979077572
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2209-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2209-1

STEVE TROVATO



Getting the Sounds: Classic Country Guitar

This DVD shows you how to create all the great country guitar sounds. From shimmering "clear as country water" sounds, to driving rockabilly: every sound you need to survive the Nashville studio scene.

DVD\$19.99 00-901905____
 UPC: 654979019053
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0748-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0748-7



Getting the Sounds: Hot Nashville Guitar

GIT instructor Steve Trovato demonstrates and explains ideas and techniques for putting together hot country rock solos. The DVD includes fast single lines over common chord progressions, poppin' double stop lines, hot open string licks and scales, boogie shuffle lines plus a few of his favorite licks.

DVD\$19.99 00-901908____
 UPC: 654979019084
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0751-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0751-7

MORE COUNTRY & BLUEGRASS

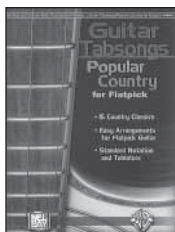


Guitar Roots: Bluegrass

By Paul Howard

For anyone who's ever wanted to add bluegrass to their list of playing styles but never knew where to begin, *Guitar Roots: Bluegrass* provides all the elements for finding an authentic bluegrass sound. Clear, easy-to-understand examples demonstrate slides, hammer-ons, pull-offs, alternate picking, syncopation and more. Get pickin' with this all-inclusive bluegrass primer.

Book & CD\$14.95 00-20435____
 UPC: 038081196244
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2465-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2465-2



Guitar Tabsongs: Popular Country for Flatpick

Fifteen popular country favorites including Chattanooga Choo Choo • Don't Rock the Jukebox • God Bless the U.S.A. • Guitars, Cadillacs • Liza Jane • My Maria • Nothing's Changed Here • South Side of Dixie • Take This Job and Shove It • Tempted • Thank God I'm a Country Boy • There's Your Trouble • This Time • A Thousand Miles from Nowhere • The Thunder Rolls.

Guitar TAB\$12.95 00-WMB007____
 UPC: 796279092531
 ISBN-10: 0-7866-7020-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-7020-8



Learn to Play the Alfred Way: Country Guitar

By Jimmy Miller

All country guitar styles, whether solo or accompaniment, are based on chords. These are, by and large, the same open position chords you probably already know. Perhaps you have only learned to strum these chords with a pick or with your thumb. *Country Guitar* will show you how to break up these chords in various ways and enable you to play the exciting new sounds you hear on hit country records.

Book\$2.00 00-373____
 UPC: 038081031767
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2534-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2534-5

Riffs 'n Patterns: Country Guitar

Chart & Record\$3.95 00-1879____
 UPC: 038081036274
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2622-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2622-9

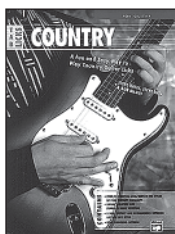


Stand Alone Tracks: Country

By Erik Halbig

This is the most effective practice tool you will ever use! With Stand Alone Tracks, your CD player becomes your own personal back-up band. This Book and CD set will help you make the most of your practice time and polish your improvisational skills. Examples range from simple to complex in a variety of possibilities within the style. Examples are long enough to let you really "stretch out" and experiment as your chops develop.

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$12.95 00-17805____
 UPC: 038081155395
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-778-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-778-8

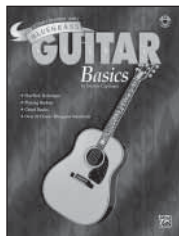


TAB Licks: Country Guitar

By Steve Hall, Steve Hayes, and Ron Manus

Contains over 90 essential licks in the styles of your favorite guitarists. Each chapter covers a different style of Country and contains a brief history/introduction, as well as playing and listening suggestions. Music is written in both standard notation and tablature allowing the beginner or the experienced guitarist to take full advantage of the material.

Book\$7.95 00-4427____
 UPC: 038081019383
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2650-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2650-2



Ultimate Beginner Series: Bluegrass Guitar Basics

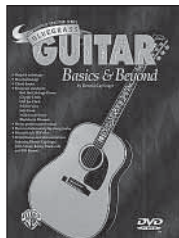
By **Dennis Caplinger**

Covers all the basics and will have you playing all the classic bluegrass favorites in no time. You'll learn classic bluegrass guitar techniques in the context of classic bluegrass standards. Beginning with basic left- and right-hand techniques, Dennis guides you through developing great backup parts, playing solos, and working with a bluegrass band. All books and DVDs in the *Ultimate Beginner Bluegrass Basics Series* are fully correlated to work together, allowing you to use these for putting together your own bluegrass band.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-0381B ____

UPC: 029156997361

ISBN-10: 0-7692-8539-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8539-9



Ultimate Beginner Series: Bluegrass Guitar Basics & Beyond

By **Dennis Caplinger**

Virtuoso bluegrass multi-instrumentalist Dennis Caplinger, with the able assistance of John Moore, Kenny Blackwell, and Bill Bryson, guides you through all the bluegrass basics and beyond. You'll learn classic bluegrass guitar techniques, all in the context of classic bluegrass standards. Beginning with basic left- and right-hand techniques, Dennis guides you through developing great backup parts, playing solos, and working with a bluegrass band.

DVD \$19.95 00-908069 ____

UPC: 654979081845

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2346-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2346-3



Ultimate Play-Along Guitar Trax: Country

With **Albert Lee, Jerry Donahue and Steve Trovato**

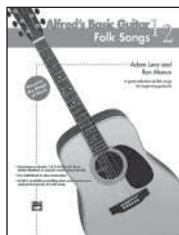
The *Ultimate Play-Along* series places the aspiring guitarist with some of the finest musicians in the world. *Ultimate Play-Along: Country* includes ten hot country play-along trax, a live rhythm section, demo solos by monster guitarists, complete rhythm charts, and solo transcriptions with TAB.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-CPM0003ACD ____

UPC: 029156267952

ISBN-10: 1-57623-582-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-582-9

Methods: Folk



Alfred's Basic Guitar Folk Songs 1 & 2 By **Adam Levy and Ron Manus**

This is a great collection of folk songs for beginning guitarists that correlates to Books 1 and 2 of *Alfred's Basic Guitar Method*, or may be used with any other method. It is perfect for both individual or class instruction. The CD provides duet accompaniments and performances of each song performed by live guitarists.

Book \$7.50 00-14878 ____

UPC: 038081139753

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2505-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2505-5

CD \$9.95 00-14890 ____

UPC: 038081147048

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2504-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2504-8



Folk Guitar for Beginners

By **Paul Howard**

For music lovers who've always wanted to play guitar but have been put off by traditional guitar methods, these books get you playing right away without having to pick through heavy theory and music-reading lessons first. Every book in the *For Beginners* series progresses from the very basics of buying your first instrument through the fundamentals of playing your favorite style of music. 48 pages each with enhanced CD.

Book & Enhanced CD \$17.95 00-14970 ____

UPC: 038081154268

ISBN-10: 0-88284-993-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-993-5

Book \$7.95 00-14969 ____

UPC: 038081154251

ISBN-10: 0-88284-992-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-992-8

Enhanced CD \$10.00 00-14971 ____

UPC: 038081154275

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1802-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1802-6

Methods: Jazz, Funk & Fusion

JOHN ABERCROMBIE



An Evening with John Abercrombie

One of the leading jazz guitar artists of our time demonstrates how to improvise over standards, scale use, composition, and guitar synthesis. Running time: 1 hour.

DVD \$24.95 00-21923 ____

UPC: 038081204338

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2864-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2864-3

AL DI MEOLA



Al Di Meola

Guitarist Al Di Meola shows his scale choices for soloing over various chords with a special section on "the dominant 7th - diminished connection." Many of his melodic lines, licks, rhythm patterns, and solos have been transcribed in the accompanying booklet. The program includes Al's amazing rhythmic ideas, muting, and chordal picking.

DVD \$29.95 00-908106 ____

UPC: 654979086406

ISBN-10: 0-7579-3680-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3680-7

JOE DIORIO

Fusion Guitar

Joe Diorio constructs 16 modern and ultra-modern jazz guitar solos over eight classic jazz chord progressions. Each solo is jammed full of inventive licks and patterns to use as building blocks and jumping-off points for creating dynamic jazz guitar solos. Comping patterns and chord voicings are included.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-EL02787CD ____

UPC: 029156225402

ISBN-10: 1-57623-536-X ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-536-2



Giant Steps

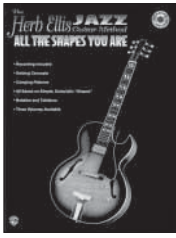
In this book, the legendary Joe Diorio takes you through John Coltrane's classic (and very challenging) improvisation vehicle "Giant Steps." This in-depth study includes 17 single-note solos, II-V patterns, substitution principles for both comping and soloing, and eight complete chord-melody solos utilizing a variety of harmonization techniques.

Book & CD \$22.95 00-GF9520 ____

UPC: 029156904994

ISBN-10: 0-7692-2994-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-2994-2

HERB ELLIS

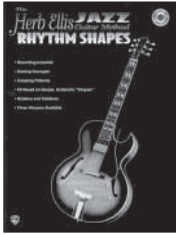


The Herb Ellis Jazz Guitar Method: All the Shapes You Are

By **Herb Ellis and Terry Holmes**

The Herb Ellis Jazz Guitar Method is designed to take the mystery out of playing jazz guitar. Each book in the method is based on one of the three pivotal chord progressions in the jazz guitarist's repertoire. Herb teaches single-note improvisation through a system of simple "shapes" that are derived from chord fingerings.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-EL9531CD ____
UPC: 029156204544
ISBN-10: 1-57623-342-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-342-9



The Herb Ellis Jazz Guitar Method: Rhythm Shapes

By **Herb Ellis and Terry Holmes**

The Herb Ellis Jazz Guitar Method is designed to take the mystery out of playing jazz guitar. Each book in the method is based on one of the three pivotal chord progressions in the jazz guitarist's repertoire. Herb teaches single-note improvisation through a system of simple "shapes" that are derived from chord fingerings.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-EL9530CD ____
UPC: 029156204551
ISBN-10: 1-57623-341-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-341-2

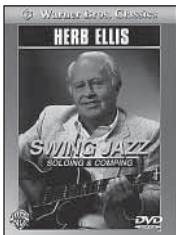


The Herb Ellis Jazz Guitar Method: Swing Blues

By **Herb Ellis and Terry Holmes**

The Herb Ellis Jazz Guitar Method is designed to take the mystery out of playing jazz guitar. Each book in the method is based on one of the three pivotal chord progressions in the jazz guitarist's repertoire. Herb teaches single-note improvisation through a system of simple "shapes" that are derived from chord fingerings.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-EL9532CD ____
UPC: 029156204568
ISBN-10: 1-57623-343-X ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-343-6



Swing Jazz Soloing & Comping

Let the undisputed "King of Swing" bring a personable and relaxed approach to the serious business of creating flowing and swinging guitar lines. In this one-hour DVD, Herb uses the 12-bar blues progression as a background while he discusses and demonstrates some favorite lines that have made him part of jazz guitar history. Herb takes you through tuning, chord formations, scales, picking, comping, equipment, and melodic ideas, and adds some commonsense advice.

DVD \$29.95 00-907756 ____
UPC: 654979077565
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2208-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2208-4

BILL EVANS



The Bill Evans Collection for Solo Guitar

Arr. **Greg Stone**

Arranger Greg Stone has beautifully captured Bill Evans' unique close-voiced jazz piano chord voicings on the guitar. Titles: Children's Play Song (Version I) • Children's Play Song (Version II) • My Bells • Only Child • Prologue • Song for Helen • Time Remembered • Turnaround the Stars • Very Early • Waltz for Debbie • We Will Meet Again.

Guitar TAB Book & CD \$19.95 00-0426B ____
UPC: 654979006855
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9170-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9170-3

TAL FARLOW



An Evening with Tal Farlow

Jody Fisher sits down with the incomparable Tal Farlow in a candid, entertaining and instructional video. Tal shares many of his arranging and soloing techniques and also discusses his influences and the great players he's worked with from the early days of be-bop and throughout his career. The last video ever made by this great jazz legend, and by far his most personal. Running time: 1hr. 5 min.

DVD \$24.95 00-21922 ____
UPC: 038081204321
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2863-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2863-6

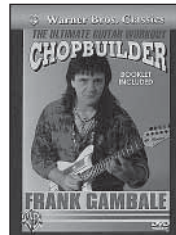
FRANK GAMBALE



Acoustic Improvisation

Alfred's *Artist* series brings the improvisational stylings of guitarist Frank Gambale to guitarists everywhere. After blowing through seven jaw-dropping performances with his world-class band, Gambale sits down for a candid one-on-one session about jazz improvisation, utilizing a series of ideas for improvising over classic II-V progressions using 3rds and 7ths, chord extensions, Phrygian mode, super Locrian mode, and diminished ideas. Special features include a DVD-ROM with the complete video formatted for computer or i-Pod, printable PDF files of all the songs and music examples, previews of other Frank Gambale DVDs, and a preview of Johnny A.'s DVD *Taste • Tone • Space*.

*DVD \$29.95 00-27918 ____
UPC: 038081305608
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4691-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4691-3



Chopbuilder: The Ultimate Guitar Workout

Keep those chops in shape! This intense routine three times a week will increase guitar fitness, strengthen hands, and increase speed and dexterity while improving music theory and fretboard knowledge. The emphasis is on endurance. A challenging and motivational DVD.

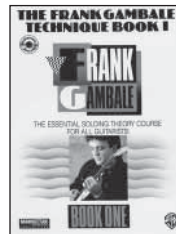
DVD \$29.95 00-904155 ____
UPC: 654979041559
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9551-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9551-4



Concert with Class

In this exciting new undertaking from the legendary Frank Gambale, the "Thunder from Down Under," brings you up to speed on his never-ending musical quest. With a host of new material, and some of today's top session musicians, Gambale continues to push the boundaries of music to the edge and beyond through his extraordinary guitar playing and songwriting skills. This great program includes an amazing live concert performance followed by an exclusive instructional segment with the legend himself, breaking down several songs featured in the live show.

DVD \$29.95 00-904819 ____
UPC: 654979048190
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9969-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9969-7



The Frank Gambale Technique Book

The essential soloing theory course for all guitarists from one of the most distinctive guitar players on the music scene today. The method is structured around six basic chordal types approached five ways. Book I covers the first four chordal types and includes a 60-minute recording. Book II covers the last two chordal types and includes a 70-minute recording.

BOOK 1
Book & CD \$26.95 00-MMBK0002CD ____
UPC: 029156060874
ISBN-10: 0-7692-4805-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-4805-9

BOOK 2
Book & CD \$26.95 00-MMBK0003CD ____
UPC: 029156060898
ISBN-10: 0-7692-4807-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-4807-3



Improvisation Made Easier

Frank Gambale's new improvisation book is a twelve-chapter course, with seven lessons per chapter, that covers the twelve most important scales and modes. Each lesson explores the chords, voicings and licks that are derived from each scale. The two enclosed CDs contain 119 recorded music examples (over 50 CD tracks), and the clearly presented text is written in standard notation and tablature.

Book & 2 CDs.....\$24.95 00-0005B____
 UPC: 029156605136
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-610-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-610-9



Modes: No More Mystery

Frank presents a clear and easy-to-understand guide to using modes in soloing. Frank takes a subject that guitarists often find confusing and explains it in simple terms. He covers all seven major modes and demonstrates the use of each in the context of some extraordinary solo work. Intermediate to advanced.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-904225____
 UPC: 654979042259
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9615-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9615-3

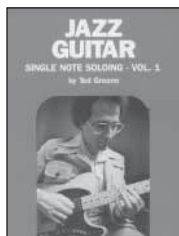


Monster Licks & Speed Picking

This DVD details Frank's innovative speed/sweep picking technique and presents a method for developing "monster licks." He demonstrates his picking technique in the context of scales, pentatonics, arpeggios, and triad examples, playing each slowly and then at lightning speed.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-904818____
 UPC: 654979048183
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9968-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9968-0

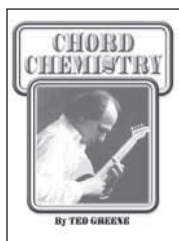
TED GREENE



Jazz Guitar: Single Note Soloing, Volume I

A book that clearly explains the principles of jazz soloing. Logically organized, with hundreds of musical examples, this method is the result of many years of Ted's teaching and research.

Book.....\$18.95 00-EL02780____
 UPC: 029156300970
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0972-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0972-2



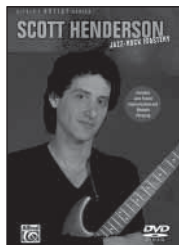
Chord Chemistry

By Ted Greene

A thorough book for guitarists on the applications and understanding of chords.

Book.....\$16.95 00-EL02778____
 UPC: 029156133059
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-696-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-696-9

SCOTT HENDERSON



Jazz Rock Mastery

Learn how to solo over major, pentatonic, melodic minor, diminished, and whole-tone scales, along with modern uses for arpeggios and triads all in the context of melodic and rhythmic phrasing. It also nails the hard-to-teach subject of improvisational phrasing. Includes printable companion booklet.

*DVD.....\$29.95 00-27516____
 UPC: 038081293004
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4506-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4506-0

ALLAN HOLDSWORTH



Allan Holdsworth

As one of the most unique and respected guitarists in the world, Allan Holdsworth has influenced countless other musicians. In this one-of-a-kind DVD, Allan performs seven electrifying tunes with his band and offers insightful suggestions as to how to go about creating your own unique sounds and chord voicings based on his simple, yet revolutionary, concept for harmonizing scales in intervals other than traditional 3rds. See incredible close-up shots of Allan's amazing technique here, and enjoy the unique opportunity to learn from one of the all-time greats!

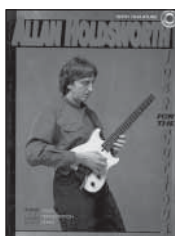
*DVD.....\$29.95 00-28313____
 UPC: 038081308876
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4854-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4854-2



Easy Soloing: Jazz Guitar

Producing creative solos over tricky chord progressions can be intimidating, but with *Easy Soloing for Jazz Guitar* it doesn't have to be. For those who know the basics of guitar and seek a low-stress introduction to the art of jazz improvisation, this book is a must. The easy-to-use book includes standard music notation and TAB. A CD demonstrating all the examples in the book is included.

*Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-28246____
 UPC: 038081308142
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4806-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4806-1

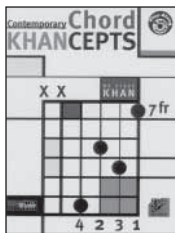


Just for the Curious

Based on the Allan Holdsworth REH video. Allan discusses his unique approach to scales, chords and improvising. Beginning with a complete discussion of 15 different scales, Allan shows how he derives his extraordinary chord voicings from these scales. Includes five fully transcribed songs. In standard notation and TAB.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-REHBK005CD____
 UPC: 029156073638
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-2015-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-2015-4

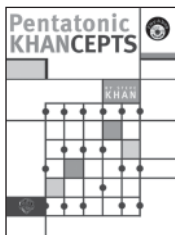
STEVE KHAN



Contemporary Chord Khancepts

In this book, Steve Khan shares his approach to chord construction on guitar, an area in which he has become famous. He has taken a complex subject and broken it down into simple building blocks and small study units: players will learn to extend their sense of harmony by the superimposition of chord forms which are familiar, as well as a world of new ones. With two CDs full of performed examples, play-along tracks, and five completely new compositions by Steve Khan available only in this package.

Book & 2 CDs.....\$24.95 00-MMBK0069CD____
 UPC: 029156267372
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-564-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-564-5

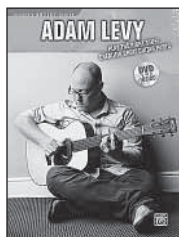


Pentatonic Khancepts

In this book, Steve Khan takes a potentially very complex subject—the creation of new, different, and creative melodies—and shows how using two very simple and very guitaristic pentatonic scales, you can unleash an inexhaustible supply of new colors and ideas. A CD containing most of the music examples, plus numerous play-along tracks is included. This is a must-have for any serious guitarist!

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0667B____
 UPC: 654979038726
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9447-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9447-0

ADAM LEVY

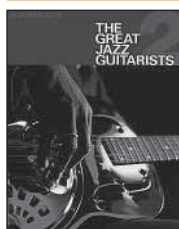


Play the Right Stuff: Creating Great Guitar Parts

Join Grammy Award-winning guitarist Adam Levy as he reveals the techniques and secrets behind his success as one of today's most respected players. This eye-opening look into the mind of a guitar master will add new dimensions to your own playing. Topics include time, tone, touch, and space; triads and dyads; slash chords and chord voicings; using a capo; rhythmic phrasing; comping over bass grooves; and practical tips for all guitarists.

Book & DVD\$34.95 00-22887____
 UPC: 038081232089
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3593-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3593-1
 Book\$9.95 00-22885____
 UPC: 038081232065
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3591-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3591-7
 DVD\$29.95 00-22886____
 UPC: 038081232072
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3592-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3592-4

IVOR MAIRANTS



The Great Jazz Guitarists 2

Ivor Mairants completes his study of over 70 years of jazz guitar with an invaluable guide to the post-bebop era. He examines critically the work of such influential artists as Tal Farlow, Wes Montgomery, John McLaughlin, Martin Taylor, and Eric Clapton, and offers detailed transcriptions of some their most memorable and significant work, allowing amateur musicians the means to emulate the masters. Mairants even includes his personal anecdotes and insight throughout the book, making it truly a unique work.

Book\$17.95 64-1860742483____
 UPC: 654979033554
 ISBN-10: 1-86074-248-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-86074-248-4

PAT MARTINO



The Early Years

Pat Martino is clearly one of the most important figures in jazz guitar, influencing scores of musicians and players. Steve Khan, a significant player in his own right, transcribed 16 of Pat's solos giving jazz students an incredible learning tool. Includes Steve's analysis of Pat's style, and a bio-sketch of both guitarists.

Guitar Solos\$14.95 00-P0911GTX____
 UPC: 029156225990
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0589-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0589-2

Quantum Force: Complete

Combines Pat Martino's best-selling videos *Creative Force* and *Quantum Guitar* on a single DVD. Pat explains advanced improvisational techniques, incorporating simple substitution principles. Learn from one of the great masters. Includes note-for-note transcriptions of the companion books and performance footage featuring Pat's quartet.

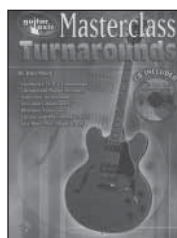
*DVD\$29.95 00-26313____
 UPC: 038081290973
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4426-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4426-1

DON MOCK

Guitar Axis Masterclass: Octaves

Don Mock teaches the licks, patterns, and techniques of octave-style guitar soloing as first pioneered by Wes Montgomery. All music examples are written in notation and TAB and everything is demonstrated on the included CD.

Book & CD\$12.95 53-GA001CD____
 UPC: 654979038054
 ISBN-10: 1-932016-00-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-932016-00-0



Guitar Axis Masterclass: Turnarounds

Don Mock teaches classic how-to-improvise jazz lines over classic "turnarounds" used by the jazz greats. The lessons will help any guitarist polish his/her playing and understand the many variations that pros use on the gig. The enclosed CD includes recordings for each lesson and play-along tracks. Great for the advanced student or amateur guitarist as well as for any professional wanting to further their learning!

Book & CD\$12.95 53-GA002CD____
 UPC: 654979038061
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9428-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9428-9



Guitar Secrets: Harmonic Minor Revealed

Legendary guitarist and educator Don Mock exposes the closely-guarded "secret" soloing techniques of jazz and rock giants, revealing easy ways to create ultra-cool sounding lines and patterns by substituting simple harmonic minor patterns over dominant 7th chords. These book/CD packages each contain over 60 music examples, lines, licks and patterns. All music is written in standard notation and tablature.

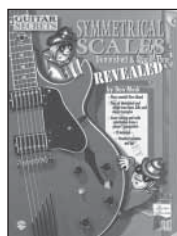
Book & CD\$19.95 00-0055B____
 UPC: 029156658286
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0029-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0029-3



Guitar Secrets: Melodic Minor Revealed

Legendary guitarist and educator Don Mock exposes the closely-guarded "secret" soloing techniques of jazz and rock giants, revealing easy ways to create ultra-cool sounding lines and patterns by substituting simple harmonic minor patterns over dominant 7th chords. These book/CD packages each contain over 60 music examples, lines, licks and patterns. All music is written in standard notation and tablature.

Book & CD\$21.95 00-0158B____
 UPC: 029156670929
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1556-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1556-3



Guitar Secrets: Symmetrical Scales Revealed (Diminished and Whole Tone Scales)

Learning how to play and use scales has always been a large part of every guitar player's practice schedule. Written from a player's perspective, this book doesn't get too in-depth into the history and classical theory of the scales, but focuses on their uses in contemporary styles such as blues, rock, fusion, and jazz. Includes tons of diminished and whole-tone lines, licks, and music examples; soloing and scale substitution from a player's perspective; and new sounds and ideas.

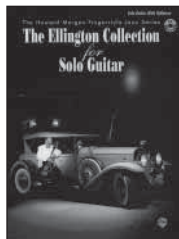
Written in standard notation and TAB.
 Book & CD\$19.95 00-0666B____
 UPC: 654979038313
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9438-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9438-8

HOWARD MORGEN

Concepts: Arranging for Fingerstyle Guitar

Beginning with an explanation of how a bass line defines the harmonic scheme, this edition leads the player through dozens of fingerstyle arrangements. Titles: Laura • Green Dolphin Street • The Shadow of Your Smile • Stompin' at the Savoy • Just Friends • Don't Blame Me • Nobody Does It Better.

Book\$19.95 00-TPF0088____
 UPC: 029156069112
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-3075-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-3075-7



The Ellington Collection for Solo Guitar Arr. Howard Morgen

Twelve of the "Duke's" most memorable compositions arranged in standard notation and tablature. Titles: Do Nothin' Till You Hear from Me • Don't Get Around Much Anymore • In a Sentimental Mood • It Don't Mean a Thing (If It Ain't Got That Swing) • Mood Indigo • Satin Doll • Sophisticated Lady • Take the "A" Train.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-TGF0036CD_____

UPC: 029156220094

ISBN-10: 1-57623-493-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-493-8



Howard Morgen's Solo Guitar (Insights, Arranging Techniques & Classic Jazz Standards)

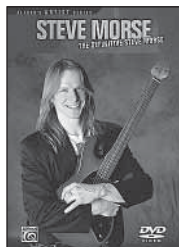
Solo Guitar is a musical approach to understand the techniques and concepts of solo guitar. Topics include arranging, transcribing, chord progressions, and chord substitutions. Also included are tips for maximizing practice time. Howard demonstrates every subject with arrangements of some of the most memorable songs of any serious musician's repertoire. Titles: In Your Own Sweet Way • You Stepped Out of a Dream • Stompin' at the Savoy • Misty • Laura • Take Five • and more.

Book.....\$19.95 00-0333B_____

UPC: 029156975383

ISBN-10: 0-7692-7658-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-7658-8

STEVE MORSE



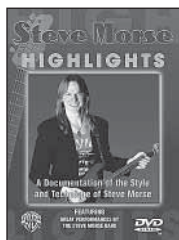
The Definitive Steve Morse

The Definitive Steve Morse DVD features two exciting programs. *The Essential Steve Morse* features Steve covering and analyzing the components that make up his unique style. These include sound, equipment, picking, muting, scale concepts, soloing ideas, connecting positions, and monster technique. *The Complete Styles of Steve Morse* features Steve using excerpts from his tunes and original examples to illustrate the various styles he combines to achieve his unique sound. He explains his country, Celtic, and classical roots, covering chicken pickin', double-stop playing, bluegrass and fiddle runs, banjo rolls, voice leading, and more.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-908081_____

UPC: 654979085546

ISBN-10: 0-7579-3184-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3184-0



Highlights

Steve Morse covers his country, Celtic and bluegrass roots, while explaining techniques such as chickenpickin', double-stop playing, bluegrass and fiddle runs, and banjo rolls. The material in this DVD is derived from the tapes *The Essential Steve Morse* and *The Complete Styles of Steve Morse*.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-903957_____

UPC: 654979039570

ISBN-10: 0-7579-9472-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9472-2



Power Lines

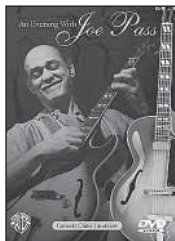
In *Power Lines*, viewers learn Steve's personal warm-up exercises, how to add chromatic ideas to guitar playing, and his system for playing three-note-per-string scales, sequences, and arpeggios. Steve also reveals his unique method for playing polyphonic scales and melody lines. Exciting solo performances throughout the DVD inspire any guitarist to create his or her own power lines.

*DVD.....\$29.95 00-28279_____

UPC: 038081308456

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4828-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4828-3

JOE PASS



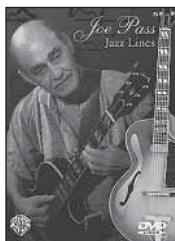
An Evening with Joe Pass

A camera crew spent the day with Joe as he visited Musicians Institute for a concert and clinic. You'll sit in during the sound check and watch Joe run through some standards in the pre-concert rehearsal with bassist Bob Magnusson and drummer Joe Porcaro. Later, host and fellow guitarist Don Mock talks with Joe about his incredible 50-year career. The jazz trio performs many classics, and Joe also plays his solo guitar arrangements. The booklet includes transcriptions from the concert and examples in standard music notation and tablature.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-905013_____

UPC: 654979050131

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0817-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0817-0



Jazz Lines

Joe discusses the scales and arpeggios he uses when improvising. As noted in the accompanying booklet, Joe also demonstrates nonstop improvised lines for major 7th, minor 7th, and static and altered dominant 7th chord types, plus there's a special section on turnarounds.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-907269_____

UPC: 654979072690

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1932-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1932-9



Joe Pass Guitar Style

An important volume on both the harmonic and melodic aspects of the modern guitarist with an emphasis on improvisation. Subjects include chord construction, embellishment, substitution, connection, resolution and chromatic movement. Also covers whole tone, blues, altered scales, chord scales and much more.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-14165_____

UPC: 038081133805

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2606-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2606-9

Book.....\$10.95 00-3316_____

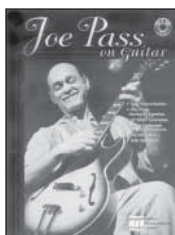
UPC: 038081020839

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1865-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1865-1

CD.....\$10.00 00-14166_____

UPC: 038081133812

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2607-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2607-6



On Guitar

In this book, Joe explains his musical and guitaristic approach to the process of jazz improvisation. Includes 50 musical examples and three complete transcriptions, all of which are contained on the included CD. There is also a complete overview of "The Three Harmonic Families" and the lines, scales, and chord superimpositions and substitutions that comprise this view of Joe's jazz language. (Related to the video *An Evening with Joe Pass*).

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-REHBK009CD_____

UPC: 029156214673

ISBN-10: 1-57623-437-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-437-2

JOHN SCOFIELD



Jazz-Funk Guitar

Both Volumes I and II of *Jazz-Funk Guitar* on one DVD. In Volume I, John's multi-faceted style is covered in depth as he discusses intervallic ideas, string-skipping, chordal concepts, playing ideas across the fingerboard, and developing a personal sound. In Volume II, John covers the compositional aspect of his style as he analyzes the songs performed on this DVD and reveals the correct chord voicings and melody lines. Using his own tunes, John goes over concepts such as chromaticism, form, contour, voice-leading, pedal tones, and contrary motion.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-908080_____

UPC: 654979085539

ISBN-10: 0-7579-3183-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3183-3

MIKE STERN



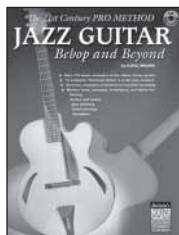
Ultimate Play-Along for Guitar
By Mike Stern with Askold Buk
Ultimate Play-Along for Guitar has been developed so that the beginner to intermediate level guitarist can practice in different styles along with all-star musicians including Mike Stern on guitar, John Patitucci on bass and Dave Weckl on drums. This book and CDs package contains two CDs: the first disc contains seven complete rhythm tracks with the guitar melodies and solos, and the second CD contains the rhythm tracks minus the guitar. The book features complete transcriptions of all of Mike Stern's guitar parts and solos, as well as tear-out "roadmap" charts for each tune.
 Book & 2 CDs.....\$24.95 00-MMBK0065CD _
 UPC: 029156211306
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-404-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-404-4

SHANE THEROIT

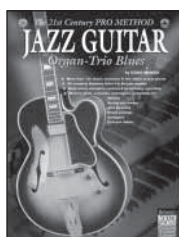


New Orleans Funk Guitar
 In this book Shane discusses and demonstrates all the stylistic elements that set the music of New Orleans apart. Topics include funk rhythms, muting and 16th-note grooves, the clave, melodic phrases, authentic "second line" grooves, and Cajun and Zydeco styles. All the music is demonstrated on the included CD featuring Shane and a group of premier New Orleans musicians.
 Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-0424B____
 UPC: 654979003281
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9109-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9109-3

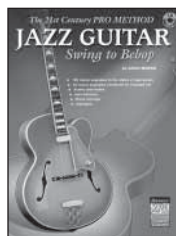
MORE JAZZ, FUNK & FUSION



The 21st Century Pro Method: Jazz Guitar—Bebop and Beyond
By Doug Munro
 The most complete method for the modern jazz guitarist. This book explores advanced, modern jazz, and bebop concepts and techniques, including music theory, scales, modes, chord voicings, arpeggios, soloing, and comping concepts. More than 170 music examples and 13 complete solos in the styles of many jazz greats are used to place all concepts into a practical musical context. A CD with all the music examples is included! The book comes with a metal spiral binding for ease of use and to ensure many years of durability.
 Spiral-Bound Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0609B____
 UPC: 654979027867
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-8281-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8281-1



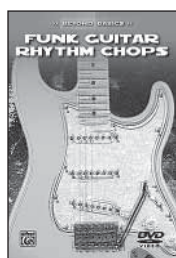
The 21st Century Pro Method: Jazz Guitar—Organ-Trio Blues
By Doug Munro
 Based on the styles of the classic organ-trio guitarists of the '60s, such as Wes Montgomery, Grant Green, Kenny Burrell, and George Benson, this book explores all the concepts and techniques required to play in this foundational style. Includes riffs and patterns, music theory, scales, modes, chord voicings, arpeggios, and soloing. Over 120 music examples and six complete solos in the styles of many jazz greats are used to place all concepts into a practical musical context. A CD with music examples is included!
 Spiral-Bound Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0758B____
 UPC: 654979087212
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3727-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3727-9



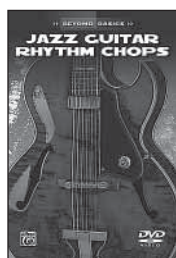
The 21st Century Pro Method: Jazz Guitar—Swing to Bebop
By Doug Munro
 The most modern, complete, and musical approach for the serious guitar student. Covers music theory, scales, modes, chord voicings, arpeggios, soloing, and comping. Over 180 music examples and 16 complete solos in the styles of many jazz greats are used to place all concepts into a practical musical context.
 Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-0388B____
 UPC: 654979000853
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-8931-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8931-1



Basix Jazz Guitar Concepts
By Robert Brown
 Learning jazz guitar is fun and easy with this unique step-by-step method. This thorough approach to applying scales and modes to improvisation includes exercises and licks in standard music notation and TAB, easy-to-read scale diagrams, and basic theory lessons. The CD includes performances of the exercises.
 Book & CD.....\$10.50 00-14922____
 UPC: 038081148175
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-757-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-757-3



Beyond Basics: Funk Guitar Rhythm Chops
With Allan Slutsky
 Allan "Dr. Licks" Slutsky (one of the pioneers of guitar TAB and note-for-note transcriptions) explores the classic concepts, techniques, riffs, and patterns of the great funk players. Includes funk chord voicings, funk syncopation, funk rhythm grooves, 16th-note strumming, percussive muting techniques, "percolator" type-style, single-note funk, wah-wah grooves, layering multiple guitar parts, and many examples of classic rhythms.
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-903627____
 UPC: 654979036272
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9377-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9377-0



Beyond Basics: Jazz Guitar Rhythm Chops
With Don Mock
 Don Mock, master guitarist and educator, reveals his favorite chord voicings and comping concepts and demonstrates them in the context of soulful jazz and blues chord progressions that are easily applied to any situation. Includes the "best" and most useful chord voicings, chord extensions and alterations, chord substitution and secondary dominants, powerful "half-step connections," and several complete 12-bar blues progressions.
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-903628____
 UPC: 654979036289
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9378-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9378-7



The Big Book of Jazz Guitar Improvisation
By Mark Dziuba
 Learn to channel improvisational impulses into great solos with this amazing book & CD by outstanding jazz performer and educator, Mark Dziuba. Topics are thoroughly explained and organized into three main categories: instruction in the harmonic and melodic structures of jazz, discussions of practical application, and conceptual issues. Complex subjects are taught with an engaging and friendly style, so things like melodic and rhythmic motifs, phrasing, development, guide tones, chromaticism and functional harmony are easy and enjoyable to learn.
 Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-21968____
 UPC: 038081205854
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3172-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3172-8



Brazilian Jazz Guitar

Arr. Mike Christiansen and John Zaradin

Thirteen quintessential classics from the Brazilian songbook. These arrangements for solo guitar will give any guitarist hours of pleasure from both practicing and performing this wonderful music. A chord solo and a comping etude are included for each song. This book also includes lead sheets and lyrics. Everything is recorded on the accompanying CD. Titles: A Day in the Life of a Fool • Chega de Saudade • Desafinado • A Felicidade • Gentle Rain • The Girl from Ipanema • How Insensitive • Meditation • One Note Samba • Quiet Nights of Quiet Stars • Sabia • So Nice (Summer Samba) • The Island.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-WMB010BCD ____
 UPC: 796279092562
 ISBN-10: 0-7866-7023-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-7023-9



Brazilian Rhythms for Guitar (Samba, Bossa Nova, Choro, Baião, Frevo, and Other Brazilian Styles)

Carlos Arana

Educator and performer Carlos Arana captures Brazil's rich musical heritage with impeccable stylistic, historic, and technical analyses. The first section of this book covers the fundamental rhythmic and harmonic characteristics of samba, bossa nova, and choro styles followed by practical applications on the guitar. The practical applications break each of the styles down to their historic and regional roots combined with examples that capture the essence of each style. The next section takes you to the northeast of Brazil with the rhythm figures of baião, toada, xote, afoxé, frevo, Marcha, and Marcha Rancho. Over 60 examples, written in standard notation and tablature, are demonstrated on the included CD.

Book & CD \$21.95 00-0764B ____
 UPC: 654979096986
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-4079-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-4079-8



Classic Jazz Guitar Styles

By Tom Dempsey

This is the guitarist's guide to music of the masters of classic jazz. Examples are shown in standard music notation and TAB. Licks are given in every important substyle including early jazz, gypsy jazz, bebop, hard bop, soul jazz, cool jazz and latin jazz. Technical and theoretical information is given as well as detailed information about important artists. The recording includes examples as well as three play-along tunes for you to jam with.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-14863 ____
 UPC: 038081139333
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-852-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-852-5



Complete Jazz Guitar Method: Beginning Jazz Guitar

By Jody Fisher

You don't need to have a doctorate in jazz to sound like you do. This series by brilliant performer and educator Jody Fisher teaches you the concepts, techniques and theory specific to jazz and how to apply them to both lead and rhythm guitar playing. Book: 96 pages. DVD running time: 1 hr 10 min.

Book & DVD \$25.95 00-20423 ____
 UPC: 038081195582
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2406-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2406-5
 Book & CD \$20.95 00-14120 ____
 UPC: 038081128269
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-792-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-792-4
 Book \$9.95 00-14114 ____
 UPC: 038081126821
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0110-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0110-3
 DVD \$19.95 00-20424 ____
 UPC: 038081204260
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2847-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2847-6
 CD \$10.95 00-14121 ____
 UPC: 038081128276
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0109-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0109-7



Complete Jazz Guitar Method: Intermediate Jazz Guitar

By Jody Fisher

Topics include the ii-V-I progression, creating solo lines, altered chord formulas, and comping in different jazz feels such as Latin, swing, ballad, and even funk. Continuing in the format of *Beginning Jazz Guitar*, every new concept is accompanied by etudes and songs for practice, and every chapter is clearly divided into lessons on harmony and improvisation. Packed with literally hundreds of chord voicings and improv ideas, this book is a must for any serious student of jazz guitar. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates the examples in the book.

Book & CD \$20.95 00-14123 ____
 UPC: 038081128290
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2155-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2155-2
 Book \$9.95 00-14115 ____
 UPC: 038081126838
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2154-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2154-5
 CD \$10.95 00-14124 ____
 UPC: 038081128306
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1278-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1278-9



Complete Jazz Guitar Method: Mastering Jazz Guitar: Chord/Melody

By Jody Fisher

Picking up where the harmony lessons in *Intermediate Jazz Guitar* leave off, topics include melody and harmony integration, bass line development, chord enhancement, quartal harmonies, and how to arrange a guitar solo. Learn to simultaneously play the harmony, melody, rhythm, and bass parts of any song! Concepts are illustrated with lots of examples to practice, including arrangements of some traditional melodies. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates the examples in the book.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-14126 ____
 UPC: 038081128320
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0957-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0957-4
 Book \$8.95 00-14116 ____
 UPC: 038081126845
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0958-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0958-1
 CD \$10.95 00-14127 ____
 UPC: 038081128337
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2593-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2593-2



Complete Jazz Guitar Method: Mastering Jazz Guitar: Improvisation

By Jody Fisher

This book picks up where the improv lessons in *Intermediate Jazz Guitar* leave off. Topics include improvising over altered dominant chords, the diminished scale, the whole-tone scale, targeting the altered chords, revamping licks, modes of the minor scales and more! Loaded with easy-to-read scale diagrams and example phrases, this book is packed with essential information for the improvising jazz guitarist. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates the examples in the book.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-14129 ____
 UPC: 038081128351
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2591-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2591-8
 Book \$8.95 00-14117 ____
 UPC: 038081126852
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2590-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2590-1
 CD \$10.95 00-14130 ____
 UPC: 038081128368
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2589-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2589-5



The Complete, Practical Guide for the Jazz Guitar Soloist

By Ron Eschete

The Complete Jazz Guitar Soloist gives you a complete vocabulary of great-sounding lines, licks, patterns and progressions. Examples are notated in standard notation as well as in easy "follow-the-numbers" diagrams. All styles, from bebop to contemporary, are covered in this one complete volume.

Book.....\$12.95 00-3815____

UPC: 038081045924

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2584-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2584-0

Fingerstyle Jazz

Seventeen great jazz guitar standards arranged for easy/intermediate level fingerstyle guitar. Titles: A Felicidade • All the Things You Are • Alone Together • Beautiful Love • Black Orpheus (A Day in the Life of a Fool) • Have You Met Miss Jones • How High the Moon • I Could Write a Book • I Love You • I've Got You Under My Skin • Just Friends • Making Whoopie • My Funny Valentine • Secret Love • The Shadow of Your Smile • Summertime • The Way You Look Tonight.

Book.....\$16.95 00-WMB002____

UPC: 796279086691

ISBN-10: 0-7866-6646-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-6646-1



Guitar Roots: Swing

By Paul Howard

The ultimate starter book for players looking to learn the classic guitar style that's once again so popular. Learn swing progressions and forms, as well as how to construct a swing guitar solo, and so much more. This is the only book ever needed to get swingin' right away!

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-20438____

UPC: 038081196268

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2467-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2467-6



Jazz Chops for Guitar

Great musical ideas need great chops to back them up. Build your finger strength, flexibility and independence with these exercise books from one of America's leading guitar schools. *Jazz Chops* covers the finger independence needed for smooth, rapid changes between complex jazz chords in the context of important progressions, such as ii-V-I. Develop your chops practicing exercises in the style of music you enjoy!

Book & CD.....\$19.95 07-1036____

UPC: 630746710361

ISBN-10: 1-929395-35-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-35-4

Book.....\$9.95 07-1035____

UPC: 630746710354

ISBN-10: 1-929395-34-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-34-7

CD.....\$10.95 07-1037____

UPC: 630746710378

ISBN-10: 1-929395-36-1 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-36-1

Jazz Goes Classic:

Jazz Favorites for Classical Guitar

Written in standard notation with fingerings, these seventeen fine early-intermediate arrangements serve as the perfect practice material for classical guitarists who want to add popular jazz standards to their repertoire. Titles: All the Things You Are • April in Paris • Blue Moon • Body and Soul • Days of Wine and Roses • Embraceable You • A Foggy Day • Have You Met Miss Jones • How High the Moon • It Had to Be You • Someone to Watch Over Me • Summertime • The Way You Look Tonight • What's New • When I Fall in Love • You Stepped Out of a Dream • Caravan.

Book.....\$12.95 00-WMB004____

UPC: 796279086707

ISBN-10: 0-7866-6647-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-6647-8



The Jazz Guitar Chord Bible Complete

By Warren Nunes

The Jazz Guitar Chord Bible Complete solves one of the greatest problems in jazz... the knowledge and use of chords. It is a complete guide to three- and four-string guitar chords. Every application is covered including passing chords and altered chords, but only the most logical, practical and applicable chord voicings are presented.

Book.....\$19.95 00-0343B____

UPC: 029156988048

ISBN-10: 0-7692-7972-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-7972-5



Jazz Guitar Christmas Solos

By Jody Fisher

From Jody Fisher, the author of the best-selling *Complete Jazz Guitar Method*, comes this beautifully arranged collection of 11 Christmas favorites in both standard music notation and TAB. The book features both easy and challenging versions of each piece and includes chord changes for improvisation. Good for both pick and fingerstyle players.

Book & CD.....\$18.90 00-14869____

UPC: 038081139371

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2580-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2580-2

Book.....\$7.95 00-14868____

UPC: 038081139364

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2579-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2579-6

Jazz Guitar for Classical Cats: Chord/Melody

By Andrew York

World-famous guitarist and composer Andrew York has created the *Classical Cats* series to be the classical guitarist's ultimate guide to jazz. This book includes introductory lessons on chord voicings, voice leading, and arranging for solo guitar.

Book & CD.....\$18.50 00-19383____

UPC: 038081182612

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0921-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0921-5

Book.....\$8.50 00-19382____

UPC: 038081182605

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0920-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0920-8

CD.....\$10.00 00-19384____

UPC: 038081182629

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0922-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0922-2



Jazz Guitar for Classical Cats: Harmony

By Andrew York

World-famous guitarist and composer Andrew York has created the *Classical Cats* series to be the classical guitarist's ultimate guide to jazz. This book includes introductory lessons on harmony. The CD includes exercises and examples performed by the author.

Book & CD.....\$18.50 00-18471____

UPC: 038081171944

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0111-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0111-0

Book.....\$8.50 00-17838____

UPC: 038081169637

ISBN-10: 0-88284-990-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-990-4

CD.....\$10.00 00-18472____

UPC: 038081172040

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0112-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0112-7



Jazz Guitar for Classical Cats: Improvisation

By Andrew York

For many musicians, the thought of improvising can be intimidating. In this exciting conclusion to the *Jazz Guitar for Classical Cats* trilogy, Andrew York shows you that improvisation is a skill that can be learned and practiced just like any other. A CD demonstrating the examples in the book is included.

*Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-19435____

UPC: 038081184685

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1133-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1133-1

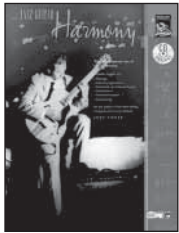




Jazz Guitar for the Absolute Beginner

The music lover who has never even held a guitar will begin playing easy chords and songs immediately, focusing on the most important basics of the style, from strumming to playing melody. The CD demonstrates the examples in the book and provides play-along opportunities. 48 pages.

Book & CD.....\$17.95 00-22875____
 UPC: 038081233833
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3671-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3671-6

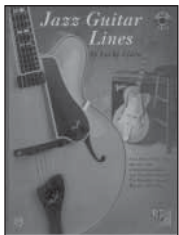


Jazz Guitar Harmony

By Jody Fisher

This comprehensive study of harmony is a must for any guitarist interested in jazz. This book explains the essentials of jazz harmony in a friendly, easy-to-understand manner. Learn about chord scales, abbreviated voicings, extended harmonies, altered chords, substitutions and analyzing chord progressions. Other topics include ii-V-I progressions, the dominant cycle, "rhythm changes," clusters, quartal harmonies, working with upper structures and much more. Finally, jazz harmony is demystified in one reliable and easy-to-read book.

Book & CD.....\$20.95 00-20440____
 UPC: 038081196275
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2468-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2468-3



Jazz Guitar Lines

By Lucky Elden

This book gets straight to the point—learn jazz by playing jazz, not scales and arpeggios. Contains over 40 lines, licks and phrases. You will learn how to build your own lines, connect lines to create phrases, and use them over chord changes. Written in standard notation and TAB.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-F3231GTXCD____
 UPC: 029156100839
 ISBN-10: 0-910957-67-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-910957-67-0



Jazz Guitar Master Class

By Jody Fisher

This unique book offers six "lessons" with six of today's top jazz guitarists: Joe Diorio, Ron Escheté, Jody Fisher, Mark Whitfield, Steve Khan and Scott Henderson. This is a rare opportunity to hear them explain how they think, practice and play. Subjects covered include fingerstyle blues, exercises for the left and right hands, creating harmonies with intervallic patterns, the ii min7 - V7 - i min7 progression and much more.

Book.....\$5.95 00-14827____
 UPC: 038081138893
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2588-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2588-8

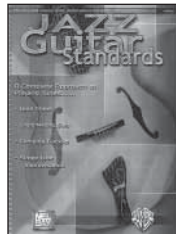


Jazz Guitar Sight-Reading

By Adam Levy

Etudes, studies and duets designed to enhance music reading skills, specifically written for the jazz player. Includes an explanation of musical symbols and helpful suggestions to make sight-reading easy.

Book & CD.....\$17.90 00-17849____
 UPC: 038081159300
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-834-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-834-1
 Book.....\$7.95 00-14946____
 UPC: 038081149363
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-807-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-807-5
 CD.....\$9.95 00-17850____
 UPC: 038081159317
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2583-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2583-3



Jazz Guitar Standards: A Complete Approach to Playing Tunes

Each of these 22 classic jazz guitar standards are arranged in three formats: a complete chord-melody solo, a chord comping study, and a complete "improv" solo. A lead sheet is also provided. This book will provide students of jazz guitar with material for every aspect of playing tunes as a jazz guitarist—written in standard notation and TAB. Titles: A Foggy Day • All the Things You Are • Alone Together • Beautiful Love • Body and Soul • How High the Moon • I Love You • Just Friends • Lover Man • Satin Doll • What's New • You Stepped Out of a Dream • and many more.

Book.....\$19.95 00-WMB001____
 UPC: 796279086684
 ISBN-10: 0-7866-6645-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-6645-4



Jazz Guitar Standards: Chord Melody Solos

Each of these 44 classic jazz standards are arranged in three styles: for solo guitar, a comping etude, and a single note solo. Titles: All of You • April in Paris • As Time Goes By • Bluesette • But Not for Me • Can't Help Lovin' Dat Man • East of the Sun (And West of the Moon) • Embraceable You • In Your Own Sweet Way • It Don't Mean a Thing (If It Ain't Got That Swing) • I've Got You Under My Skin • Long Ago (And Far Away) • Misty • My Funny Valentine • Night and Day • Smoke Gets in Your Eyes • Someone to Watch Over Me • Speak Low • Summertime • The Way You Look Tonight • What Is This Thing Called Love? • You Go to My Head • and many more.

Book & 2 CDs.....\$24.95 00-WMB011BCD____
 UPC: 796279092579
 ISBN-10: 0-7866-7024-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-7024-6



Jazz Guitar Standards II: A Complete Approach to Playing Tunes

Each of these 22 classic jazz standards is arranged in three formats jazz guitarists are usually required to master: chord melody solos, comping, and single-note solos. Titles: All of You • April in Paris • As Time Goes By • Bluesette • But Not for Me • Can't Help Loving That Man • Embraceable You • In Your Own Sweet Way • I've Got You Under My Skin • Long Ago (and Far Away) • Misty • My Funny Valentine • Night and Day • Someone to Watch Over Me • Speak Low • Summertime • The Way You Look Tonight • What Is This Thing Called Love? • You Go to My Head.

Book.....\$22.95 00-WMB009____
 UPC: 796279092555
 ISBN-10: 0-7866-7022-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-7022-2

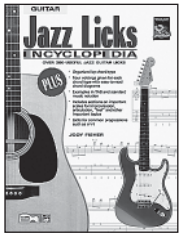


Jazz Lead Guitar Solos

By Chris Buono

This book teaches jazz guitarists how to apply their knowledge of scales, chord progressions, and music theory towards creating great guitar solos. Eight full-length solos in a variety of styles are studied in detail, including analysis of chord progressions and the material used to improvise over them, techniques, and structural characteristics. Styles range from classic standards and Gypsy jazz to Latin, modal and smooth jazz. All eight solos are performed on the accompanying CD.

Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-21956____
 UPC: 038081205748
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3158-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3158-2



Jazz Licks Encyclopedia

By Jody Fisher

Nearly 300 useful jazz guitar licks organized by chord type. Examples are shown in easy-to-read TAB and standard music notation. Four voicings are given for each chord type along with easy-to-read chord diagrams. Licks for common progressions such as ii-V-I are shown. Includes sections on Important Scales for Improvisation, Articulation, "Feel" and other important topics.

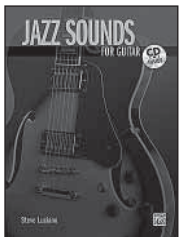
Book & CD \$19.95 00-19420____
 UPC: 038081184524
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1118-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1118-8
 Book \$9.95 00-19419____
 UPC: 038081184517
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1117-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1117-1
 CD \$10.00 00-19421____
 UPC: 038081184531
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1119-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1119-5



Jazz Skills—Filling the Gaps for the Serious Guitarist

In this book, Jody Fisher, author of the best-selling *Complete Jazz Guitar Method*, helps guitarists with their most common problems. *Jazz Skills* clarifies everything from understanding altered chords to spelling out changes in solos and developing a better technique. A great supplement for any serious guitarist's studies, this easy-to-use book will fill the gaps for even the most experienced player.

Book & CD \$19.95 07-1012____
 UPC: 630746710125
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-11-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-11-8
 Book \$9.95 07-1011____
 UPC: 630746710118
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-10-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-10-1
 CD \$10.95 07-1013____
 UPC: 630746710132
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-12-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-12-5



Jazz Sounds for Guitar

By Steve Luciano

Presents an easy working knowledge of the types of chords associated with jazz and how to apply them. All the music is shown with chord frames, standard notation, and TAB. The CD provides demonstrations of every example and includes performances with a full band as well as tracks without the guitar part so you can play along. Topics include the major scale & chord construction, jazz sounds for major, minor & dominant chords, altered chords & chord enrichment, chord shapes, patterns, families & progressions, jazz rhythms, and melodic ideas.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-24503____
 UPC: 038081269016
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3893-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3893-2

Method of Jazz Improvisation with the Theoretical Explanation for Guitar

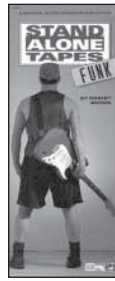
By Dave Smith

Spiral-bound. Endorsed by Joe Pass who states, "A student could only benefit from this study. I will add this to my collection." Book includes chapters on the various modal scales, major scales, and the whole tone scale.

Book \$20.00 00-SB257____
 UPC: 029156620313
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1501-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1501-3

Riffs 'n Patterns: Jazz Guitar

Book \$3.95 00-1880____
 UPC: 038081036281
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2623-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2623-6



Stand Alone Tracks

This is the most effective practice tool you will ever use! With Stand Alone Tracks, your CD player becomes your own personal back-up band. This Book and CD set will help you make the most of your practice time and polish your improvisational skills. Examples range from simple to complex in a variety of possibilities within the style. Examples are long enough to let you really "stretch out" and experiment as your chops develop.

FUNK

Handy Guide Book & CD ... \$12.95 00-14177____
 UPC: 038081133928
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-781-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-781-8

FUSION

Handy Guide Book & CD ... \$12.95 00-14179____
 UPC: 038081133942
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-732-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-732-0

JAZZ

Book & CD \$12.95 00-11289____
 UPC: 038081117164
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-641-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-641-5

SMOOTH JAZZ

Handy Guide Book & CD ... \$12.95 00-17808____
 UPC: 038081155401
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-779-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-779-5

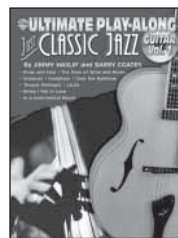


The Total Jazz Guitarist

By Jody Fisher

This wide-ranging study is for all players from beginning to advanced. The beginning-to-intermediate student will find all the tools needed to become a great guitarist, while the more advanced player will find lots of useful tips and a fresh perspective on jazz guitar. Whether this is your first jazz guitar book or you've been studying for years, this is the one place to get everything you need to make you a great jazz guitarist. A CD demonstrating the examples in the book is included.

*Book & CD \$19.95 00-24417____
 UPC: 038081265780
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3848-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3848-2



Ultimate Play-Along Guitar: Just Classic Jazz

By Jimmy Haslip and Barry Coates

This must-have new series gives you the opportunity to learn 27 of the most important jazz standards contained in the *Just Jazz* and *Just Standards* Real Books. Learn these great songs by playing along with jazz greats Jimmy Haslip and Barry Coates in a classic trio jazz setting. Plus, in the accompanying books, Jimmy and Barry teach their approaches to chord substitution, comping, and soloing concepts, including complete transcriptions of their own improvised solos and Barry's awe-inspiring chord melody arrangements of the heads.

VOLUME 1

Titles: Body and Soul • Days of Wine and Roses • Star Dust • Invitation • Over the Rainbow • Round Midnight • Laura • When I Fall in Love • In a Sentimental Mood.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0614B____
 UPC: 654979028444
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9033-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9033-5

VOLUME 2

Titles: Some Other Time • Alone Together • April in Paris • Just Friends • Love Is Here to Stay • A Day in the Life of a Fool (Manha de Carnaval) • Misty • My Foolish Heart • Autumn in New York.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0615B____
 UPC: 654979028451
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9034-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9034-2

VOLUME 3

Titles: My Funny Valentine • Night and Day • How High the Moon • Emily • Gentle Rain • On Green Dolphin Street • Secret Love • Softly As in a Morning Sunrise • Summertime.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0616B____
 UPC: 654979028468
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9035-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9035-9

Methods: Rock

PETE ANDERSON



Roots Rock Workshop

Multiple Grammy-winner Pete Anderson is the driving force behind the searing Telecaster-driven rockabilly grooves of the Dwight Yoakam band. Pete discusses and demonstrates the signature techniques and tones that have made him one of the most important and influential guitarists of the decade. Includes roots rock basics, tone production, solid rhythm grooves, playing with a rhythm section, creating a part that works, and more.

DVD.....\$24.95 00-908111____
 UPC: 654979089872
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-3815-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3815-3

DIMEBAG DARRELL

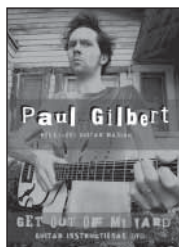


Guitar World Presents Dimebag Darrell's Riffer Madness

Metal is back! Dimebag Darrell is a walking textbook of modern metal guitar techniques, liberally spraying bone-crushing power chords, dissonant intervals, tremolo arm insanity, and a shredding lead voice worthy of the masters. Now all metal guitarists can go behind the scenes with Dimebag and Pantera. Here, he teaches the patterns and techniques that have driven Pantera to become one of the most successful heavy metal bands in rock history. A must-have, this book will go down in metal history as a classic.

Book & CD.....\$22.95 00-0350B____
 UPC: 654979003175
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9101-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9101-7

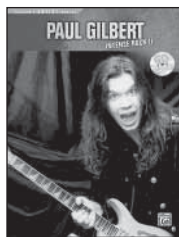
PAUL GILBERT



Get Out of My Yard

Hot off his latest tour with G3 featuring Joe Satriani and John Petrucci, Paul Gilbert presents his amazing, brand new DVD containing over two hours of personal guitar instruction and live performances from the world's most insane shred guitarist.

*DVD.....\$29.95 00-28025____
 UPC: 038081307107
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4744-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4744-6



Intense Rock II

In this companion to his immensely successful REH instructional video, Paul discusses improvising, phrasing, dynamics and feel. The special "Terror Death Licks" section will build your chops and provide insight on how to create your own stunning licks. All music is written in standard notation and tablature.

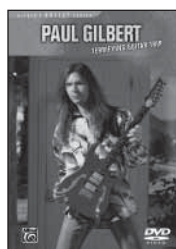
Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-REHBK003CD____
 UPC: 029156048919
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4966-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4966-2



Intense Rock: Complete

Intense Rock takes you step by step through the techniques that will enable you to play terrifying licks. In this exciting presentation, Paul Gilbert teaches you his personal exercises and sequences for incredibly fast and clean alternate picking, 3-note-per-string scales, sweep picking and string skipping.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-25460____
 UPC: 038081272856
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4037-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4037-9

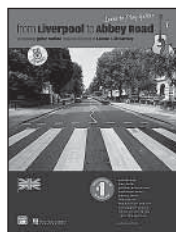


Terrifying Guitar Trip

Learn to play with intensity, speed and finesse! *Paul Gilbert's Terrifying Guitar Trip* takes you from the studio to the stage, with lots of thoroughly explained guitar music in between. Paul gives advice for beginners as well as plenty of challenging licks for intermediate and advanced players.

*DVD.....\$29.95 00-26484____
 UPC: 038081291185
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4439-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4439-1

JOHN LENNON AND PAUL McCARTNEY



From Liverpool to Abbey Road: A Guitar Method Featuring 33 Songs of Lennon & McCartney

Arr. L.C. Harnsberger and Ron Manus

A basic course designed to teach the fundamentals of guitar while playing 33 all-time Lennon & McCartney hits. Songs include Yesterday; Michelle; Hey Jude; Yellow Submarine; Revolution; Here, There and Everywhere; Norwegian Wood; Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da; Eleanor Rigby and many others. The CD demonstrates songs in the styles of the originals.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-19322____
 UPC: 038081177021
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0251-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0251-3
 Book.....\$14.95 00-19321____
 UPC: 038081177014
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0250-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0250-6
 CD.....\$10.00 00-19323____
 UPC: 038081177038
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0252-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0252-0

YNGWIE MALMSTEEN



Yngwie Malmsteen

A companion to Yngwie's immensely successful REH video, this book and CD package takes you step-by-step through many of Yngwie's licks, patterns, solos, and rhythm parts. All music is transcribed in notation and tablature. A major tool for studying Yngwie's style, a fusion of neo-classical, metal, rock and blues.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 00-REHBK002CD____
 UPC: 029156011685
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-4914-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-4914-8



Yngwie Malmsteen

Get a close-up look at Yngwie's amazing technique as he shows you arpeggio and scale sequences combined with many of his favorite licks and classical phrases. Yngwie also teaches excerpts from his compositions and performs several awe-inspiring demonstrations. Special features include a bonus lesson in right hand technique and sweep-picking and a bonus performance with Steve Morse.

DVD.....\$29.95 00-907122____
 UPC: 654979071228
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1855-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1855-1

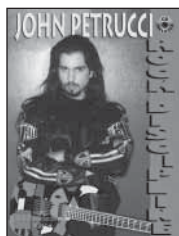
JOHN PETRUCCI



Guitar World Presents John Petrucci's Wild Stringdom

Guitar World magazine and Alfred Publishing have teamed up to present an exciting new series. In this book John Petrucci details the patterns and techniques that have made Dream Theater the most amazing and important guitar band of our generation. Includes over 130 music examples, transcribed solos, and techniques to help expand vocabulary, creativity, and chord knowledge.

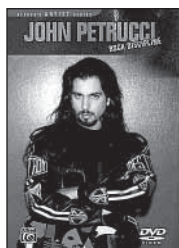
Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-0349B____
 UPC: 654979003182
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9102-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9102-4



Rock Discipline

This powerful and all-encompassing book & CD package is an epic vision on the art of modern rock guitar. John Petrucci offers detailed lessons on speed and accuracy, chromatic exercises, playing with dynamics, connecting scale fragments to form long solo lines and much, much more. One of the most complete courses on rock guitar.

Book & CD\$24.95 00-REHBK010CD ____
 UPC: 029156218992
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-474-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-474-7

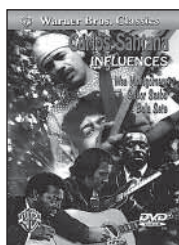


Rock Discipline

This is an awesome epic DVD on the art of the modern rock guitar. After a valuable segment on warming up, John Petrucci covers developing speed and accuracy, chromatic exercises, playing with dynamics, connecting scale fragments to form long solo lines, and much, much more. DVD special features include backstage with John, G3 tour footage, hilarious bloopers on the set, an interactive tour of John's Ernie Ball guitar, a tuning segment, and the Dream Theater discography.

DVD\$49.95 00-904154 ____
 UPC: 654979041542
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9550-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9550-7
 DVD w/ 9 x 12" Overpack ..\$49.95 00-25960 ____
 UPC: 038081281896
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4267-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4267-0

CARLOS SANTANA

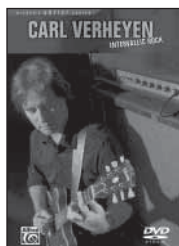


Influences

Carlos Santana pays tribute to three guitar players who were major influences on him, Wes Montgomery, Bola Sete, and Gabor Szabo. The program features rare performance footage by each of these great guitarists, along with passionate commentary and inspired playing by Carlos that demonstrate their impact.

DVD\$16.95 00-907015 ____
 UPC: 654979070153
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1786-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1786-8

CARL VERHEYEN



Intervallic Rock

Carl's unique intervallic style has a fiery originality. In this program, he pulls you out of the "up-and-down-the-scales" rut and into some truly modern lines. Guiding you through dozens of major, minor and dominant lines, Carl will get you improvising with wider intervals, and your playing will open up!

*DVD\$24.95 00-27520 ____
 UPC: 038081293028
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4508-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4508-4

MORE ROCK

7-String Guitar

By Tobias Hurwitz and Glenn Riley

Learn the styles and sounds of the most impressive rock artists to ever use seven-string guitar. This book covers the characteristics of four of the most important tunings, with related chord forms, rhythm guitar riffs, scales and licks. You'll learn the significance of each tuning and the reasons different artists use them. Plenty of usable riffs, licks, and solos emulating their styles are included. All music is written in both standard music notation and TAB. The CD contains all the music featured in the book.

Book & CD\$14.95 00-21892 ____
 UPC: 038081203928
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2807-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2807-0



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar: Rock Songs

Learn from over 100 minutes of high-quality, full-motion video with eight hit rock songs from blockbuster artists. Titles: Good Riddance (Time of Your Life) (Green Day) • Lay Down Sally (Eric Clapton) • Long Train Runnin' (Doobie Brothers) • Old Time Rock & Roll (Bob Seger) • Rock and Roll (Led Zeppelin) • Sweet Home Alabama (Lynyrd Skynyrd) • That'll Be the Day (Buddy Holly) • You Really Got Me (The Kinks).

*CD-ROM Boxed Edition..\$29.95 00-27820 ____
 UPC: 038081305134
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4672-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4672-2



Basix Essential Licks for Guitar

By Steve Hall, Steve Hayes, and Ron Manus

Includes blues, rock, country and hard rock styles—over 100 licks & riffs for live and studio performance. All licks are shown in standard music notation and TAB. These are scale and fingering patterns every guitarist needs to know. The CD includes all examples and solos.

Book & CD\$11.95 00-14913 ____
 UPC: 038081148052
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-743-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-743-6
 Book\$8.95 00-14912 ____
 UPC: 038081148045
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-742-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-742-9



Basix Rock Guitar Techniques

By Jeff McErlain

Includes detailed descriptions of everything from sweep-picking and tapping to hammer-ons, pull-offs and string skipping. Large, easy-to-read music examples are shown in standard music notation and TAB. The CD includes accompaniments for songs and exercises.

Book & CD\$10.95 00-14928 ____
 UPC: 038081148250
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-761-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-761-0

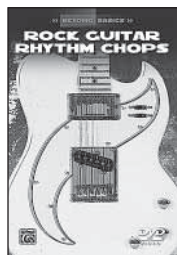
SPANISH LANGUAGE EDITION

Book & CD\$15.95 00-18460 ____
 UPC: 038081171876

Beginning Blues and Rock Theory for Guitar

Designed to supplement *Beginning Blues Guitar* and *Beginning Rock Guitar*, this book is the perfect companion to any starter instruction book for either style of playing. Gain an intimate knowledge of diatonic harmony, the three primary chord functions, the major, minor, pentatonic, and blues scales, and be able to identify the most important intervals and chords by sight and sound. With 10 worksheets and a CD full of ear-training examples, you'll gain a solid foundation in music theory and ear training, with the complete understanding of blues and rock chord progressions you need to become a great player.

Book & CD\$15.95 00-21962 ____
 UPC: 038081205762
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3162-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3162-9



Beyond Basics: Rock Guitar Rhythm Chops

With Nick Nolan

Nick Nolan of GIT presents the ideas and concepts needed to develop really driving rhythm guitar parts that lock in with the bass and drums. Nick also demonstrates a variety of chord voicings and techniques designed to add personality to any rhythm part. Includes power chords, full chord voicings, common "color" tones, mixing bass lines and power chords, and rock, funk and ballad styles.

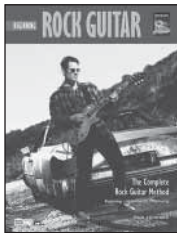
DVD\$19.95 00-903629 ____
 UPC: 654979036296
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9379-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9379-4



The Complete Idiot's Guide to Rock Guitar Songs

Learning hit rock songs was never so easy! *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Rock Guitar Songs* features 30 tunes from acclaimed artists like Cream • AC/DC • Guns N' Roses • Jimi Hendrix • Green Day • and many more.

★Book.....\$19.95 00-27756____
 UPC: 038081303239
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4628-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4628-9



Complete Rock Guitar Method: Beginning Rock Guitar

By Paul Howard

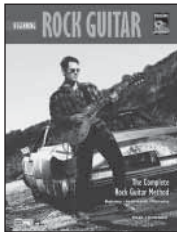
Perfect for beginning guitarists as well as players who want to enhance their knowledge, this volume covers basic rock theory, essential left-hand techniques, power chords, rhythm guitar, and how to improvise with the pentatonic scale.

Includes licks in the styles of rock greats like Chuck Berry, Van Halen, Led Zeppelin and others. The most thorough book for beginning rock students! All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates each example in the book. 96 pages.

Book & CD.....\$20.95 00-14199____
 UPC: 038081134390
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-856-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-856-3
 Book.....\$9.95 00-14090____
 UPC: 038081137858
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0897-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0897-3
 CD.....\$10.95 00-14200____
 UPC: 038081134406
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2626-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2626-7

GERMAN LANGUAGE EDITION

Book & CD.....\$20.90 00-14199G____
 UPC: 038081159102

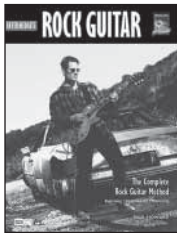


Complete Rock Guitar Method: Beginning Rock Guitar, Lead & Rhythm

By Paul Howard

For those about to rock...Learn the concepts, techniques and theory specific to rock styles from AC/DC to Zeppelin. 96 pages each.

Book & DVD.....\$25.95 00-21934____
 UPC: 038081205175
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3017-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3017-2
 DVD.....\$19.95 00-21916____
 UPC: 038081204130
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2829-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2829-2

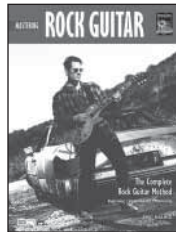


Complete Rock Guitar Method: Intermediate Rock Guitar

By Paul Howard

Great for guitarists who know the basics and are ready to take the next step. Starts with a quick review of basic materials, then covers triads, harmonization, chord embellishment, composite scales, improvising with the modes, and more. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates each example in the book. 96 pages.

Book & CD.....\$20.95 00-14093____
 UPC: 038081138411
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2638-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2638-0
 CD.....\$10.95 00-14092____
 UPC: 038081138404
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2639-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2639-7



Complete Rock Guitar Method: Mastering Rock Guitar

By Erik Halbig

Perfect for guitarists who have been playing for a while and are ready to expand their knowledge and technique. The book contains in-depth lessons on pentatonic extensions, the major and harmonic minor scales, arpeggios, intervals, and chords derived from scales and modes. Exercises extend technical abilities to include legato playing, speed picking, tapping, sweep-picking and bending. All music is shown in standard notation and TAB, and the CD demonstrates the examples in the book. 96 pages.

Book & CD.....\$20.95 00-14096____
 UPC: 038081138541
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2209-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2209-2
 Book.....\$9.95 00-14094____
 UPC: 038081138510
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2641-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2641-0
 CD.....\$10.95 00-14095____
 UPC: 038081138527
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2642-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2642-7



Complete Rock Guitar Method: Rock Lead Guitar Solos

By Glenn Riley

Over 20 lead guitar solos are provided in a variety of styles, and some are in styles of specific legendary players. A complete analysis of each solo discusses its chord progressions, techniques, structure and other key elements. Styles cover a range of guitar heroes spanning from 1960s and 1970s FM radio, to American and British 1980s heavy metal and contemporary progressive rock. All 20 solos are performed on the accompanying CD.

Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-21959____
 UPC: 038081205755
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3159-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3159-9



Cutting Edge Series: Rock Guitar

By Mark Dziuba

Find out what is happening out on the edge of the rock guitar scene. Licks and lessons of the most cutting edge styles are shown in standard music notation and TAB including. Styles include ska-influenced rock, surf rock, rap-influenced rock, hip-hop-influenced rock, acoustic-influenced rock, new psychedelic rock and avant-garde rock. Check out rare photographs and background information on unique recording artists. The CD includes all the licks in the book.

Book & CD.....\$17.45 00-17822____
 UPC: 038081158709
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-847-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-847-1
 Book.....\$7.50 00-17820____
 UPC: 038081158686
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-850-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-850-1
 CD.....\$9.95 00-17821____
 UPC: 038081158693
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2538-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2538-3

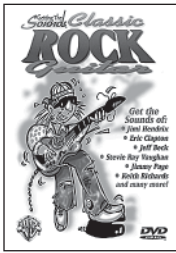


Getting the Sounds: Classic Guitar Effects

With Nick Nolan

In this DVD, Nick Nolan, the Musician's Institute's rock expert, explains how to use all the most popular effects, like compression, distortion, chorus, digital delay and many more.

DVD.....\$19.99 00-901907____
 UPC: 654979019077
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0750-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0750-0



Getting the Sounds: Classic Rock Guitar With Don Mock

Learn how to get all the great classic rock guitar sounds from the Beatles to Jimi Hendrix, Eric Clapton, Jimmy Page, The Police, and many more. This DVD will provide you with a complete tonal "menu" from which to select your favorite sounds.

DVD.....\$19.99 00-901903____
UPC: 654979019039
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0746-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0746-3



Giants of Metal By Jamie Humphries

With nu-metal stars Limp Bizkit, Korn, Staind, and Linkin Park beating the drum for real instruments once again and the old guard of metal—bands like Iron Maiden, Guns N' Roses, Black Sabbath, and Metallica—still filling stadiums, learning to play heavy-metal guitar has never been more popular. By looking at the styles and techniques of 20 of the world's top metal guitarists over the past 30 years, this book will have any player emulating his or her heroes in no time. The book includes a 60-minute CD with 20 tracks written in the style of some of the most influential guitarists in the world of rock and metal.

Book & CD.....\$24.95 64-186074379X____
UPC: 654979039037
ISBN-10: 1-86074-379-X ISBN-13: 978-1-86074-379-5

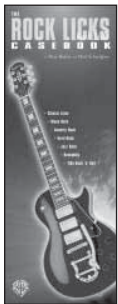


Guitar Casebook Series: The Rock Jams Casebook

By Dave Rubin and Matt Scharfglass

The perfect guitar case size reference book (4.5" x 12"). Covers 44 common "jam" chord progressions. Great for impromptu jamming.

4.5" x 12" Book.....\$5.95 00-0398B____
UPC: 654979009528
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9360-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9360-8



Guitar Casebook Series: The Rock Licks Casebook

By Dave Rubin and Matt Scharfglass

This is the perfect guitar case size reference book (4.5" x 12"). Includes 50 classic rock licks covering blues-rock, country-rock, hard-rock and fusion. Notation and TAB.

4.5" x 12" Book.....\$5.95 00-0395B____
UPC: 654979009405
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9352-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9352-3



Guitar Styles: Women in Rock By Karen Hogg

From 1960s folk to alternative rock of the 1990s, this new addition to the *Guitar Styles* series studies the sounds and techniques of many of today's top female singer-songwriters and some of the artists who've influenced them. With easy-to-play examples, a suggested listening list and much more, this is the perfect resource for learning the styles of some of today's hottest performers. 48 pages.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-19500____
UPC: 038081191874
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2016-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2016-6



Guitar Tabsongs: Classic Rock

Fourteen classic rock favorites including Both Sides Now • California Dreamin' • Desperado • Hotel California • Killing Me Softly with His Song • Layla • Lyin' Eyes • Mr. Bojangles • The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down • Oh, Pretty Woman • Proud Mary • Tears in Heaven • Vincent • Wonderful Tonight.

Guitar TAB.....\$12.95 00-WMB005____
UPC: 796279086721
ISBN-10: 0-7866-6649-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-6649-2



Guitar Tabsongs: Classic Rock for Flatpick

Fifteen rock classics including Brown Eyed Girl • Cocaine • Desperado • Evil Ways • Free Fallin' • Free Bird • Have You Ever Seen the Rain • Layla • Rock and Roll All Night • Rocket Man (I Think It's Gonna Be a Long, Long Time) • Sugaree • Take It Easy • Touch of Grey • What's Your Name • Your Song.

Guitar TAB.....\$12.95 00-WMB006____
UPC: 796279092524
ISBN-10: 0-7866-7019-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7866-7019-2



Intelli-Shred By Kevin Dillard

Kevin Dillard introduces a book allowing experienced guitarists to take their playing to an entirely new level. The exercises and etudes serve to challenge and motivate while simultaneously building strength, speed, dexterity, and knowledge of the fretboard. The CD included demonstrates all the examples in the book.

★Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-28027____
UPC: 038081307169
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4745-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4745-3



Introducing Jazz for the Rock Guitarist By Robert Brown

A must for improvising guitarists who play all styles, from rock to jazz. This is a thorough and unique approach to learning and applying the scales and modes to improvisation on the guitar. Each book includes exercises and licks in standard music notation and tablature, examples in a variety of styles, easy-to-read scale diagrams, lessons that teach you to solo freely throughout the range of the fingerboard, chord progressions, and basic theory lessons written clearly and simply.

Book & CD.....\$17.95 00-14195____
UPC: 038081134352
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2567-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2567-3
Book.....\$7.95 00-7100____
UPC: 038081111162
ISBN-10: 0-88284-652-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-652-1
CD.....\$10.95 00-14196____
UPC: 038081134369
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2568-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2568-0



Jam Guitar: Rock By Glenn Riley

To jam—playing music in a free, spontaneous and creative way—is what this book is all about. *Jam Guitar: Rock* will help you develop your own voice on the guitar. It provides backing tracks for you to solo in a variety of rock styles—classic, hard, southern, funk, blues and more—in an assortment of keys. You will be prepared for real jam sessions and live musical experiences.

Book & CD.....\$12.95 00-23230____
UPC: 038081263649
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3799-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3799-7



Legends (How to Play and Compose Like the World's Greatest Guitarists)

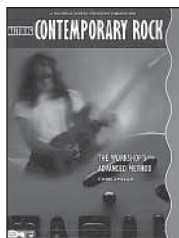
By **Adrian Clark**

Legends not only writes out the licks and tricks of guitar legends such as Stevie Ray Vaughan and Joe Satriani, but it also contains tips to encourage experimentation with songwriting! Each chapter includes a biography of the player, a breakdown of what gear he uses, and recommended further listening tips.

Book & CD\$21.95 64-1860742203 ____

UPC: 654979025139

ISBN-10: 1-86074-220-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-86074-220-0



Mastering Contemporary Rock

By **Robert Amelar**

The *Rock Guitar Method* uses a comprehensive instruction course for the serious rock guitarist. This book is loaded with large, easy to read scale and chord diagrams, examples in standard music notation and TAB, plenty of fun exercises to practice and techniques and theory for lead and rhythm guitar playing.

Book & Cassette.....\$24.95 00-4436 ____

UPC: 038081048390

Book.....\$16.95 00-4425 ____

UPC: 038081020433

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1822-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1822-4

Cassette.....\$8.95 00-4426 ____

UPC: 038081048369

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1823-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1823-1



No Reading Required: Metal Guitar Licks

By **Ken Steiger**

Finally, you can learn cool licks, riffs, songs, and grooves in a variety of styles, just by watching and doing. Countless musicians have learned this way from friends, family and teachers, and now you can learn from the pros in an easy-going and fun way with this DVD series. Covers soloing, scale work, pentatonic licks, power chords, alternate picking, and much more!

DVD.....\$14.95 00-23224 ____

UPC: 038081263588

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3793-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3793-5



Play Rock Guitar: Basic Lead

By **Tim Quick**

This is a complete DVD/book package designed for beginning guitarists who want to start getting their "chops" together. You'll learn the chromatic notes on the fretboard, the minor pentatonic scale in all keys, palm muting, power chords, alternate picking and sixteenth notes. It also explains left-hand techniques such as hammer-ons, pull-offs, slides and bends, classic licks in the style of your favorite guitarists, how to solo over a chord progression, and much more!

★Book & DVD.....\$19.95 07-1129 ____

UPC: 630746711290

ISBN-10: 1-929395-96-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-96-5



Play Rock Guitar: Beginning Chords

By **Alex Nolan and Tim Quick**

Designed for aspiring rock guitarists, in this book you'll learn the proper picking technique for downstrokes and alternate picking, rhythmic strumming patterns using a mix of quarter, eighth and sixteenth notes, and the open chords, barre chords and power chords that are the heart of rock rhythm guitar. It also explains how to combine movable chords into chord progressions in any key, how to mix chords and open string pedal tones, how to use chord hits and stabs to create exciting riffs, damping and muting for a tight, punchy sound, and much more!

★Book & DVD.....\$19.95 07-1117 ____

UPC: 630746711177

ISBN-10: 1-929395-91-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-91-0



Play Rock Guitar: Getting Started

By **Tobias Hurwitz**

A complete DVD and book package that teaches the basics of lead and rhythm rock guitar. After completing this course, you'll be able to jam along with your favorite recordings, play live with a band and create your own unique sound. You'll learn all about the Strat and Les Paul (the two most popular styles of rock guitar), and how to get the best tone from an amplifier. You'll also learn useful musical concepts such as unisons, octaves, major scales and pentatonic scales, and the tools of the rhythm guitarist: eighth-note grooves, power chords and open chords. This DVD also covers lead guitar techniques like hammer-ons, pull-offs, trills, vibrato, bends and slides, and how to put everything together for a killer guitar solo.

★Book & DVD.....\$19.95 07-1101 ____

UPC: 630746711016

ISBN-10: 1-929395-79-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-79-8



Progressive Rock Guitar

By **Glenn Riley**

The great progressive rock artists of the world such as Yes, Kim Crimson, Queensryche, Dream Theater, and Symphony X have expanded the possibilities of rock, exploring elements of classical, jazz and other styles while maintaining the excitement and edge. This book provides a look at the inner workings of this music, providing the tools and inspiration you need to create your own progressive rock sound. You'll learn fascinating chords, odd time signatures, metric and harmonic modulations, exotic scales and advanced guitar soloing concepts. The CD demonstrates the examples in the book.

Book & CD.....\$18.95 00-22547 ____

UPC: 038081231723

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3537-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3537-5



Punk Guitar Styles

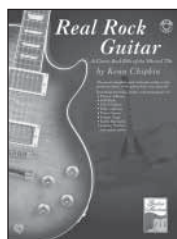
By **Tobias Hurwitz**

Licks in every substyle of punk including the New York scene, the LA scene, the London scene, thrash and grunge, with detailed information about important artists and their contributions. All licks are shown in standard music notation and TAB and demonstrated on the CD.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-18509 ____

UPC: 038081176666

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0228-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0228-5



Real Rock Guitar

By **Kenn Chipkin**

The most complete and authentic guide to the greatest classic rock guitar licks ever played! In this book, the licks, styles, and techniques of the classic rock generation of guitarists are completely revealed and explained. The included CD contains every music example, performed with the authentic tones, techniques, and equipment as the original artists. All of the music is presented in standard notation and TAB. Includes the licks, styles, and techniques of Duane Allman, Jeff Beck, Eric Clapton, Billy Gibbons, Peter Green, Jimi Hendrix, Jimmy Page, Keith Richards, Johnny Winter and more.

Book & CD.....\$21.95 00-0718B ____

UPC: 654979052869

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0987-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0987-0



Rock Chops for Guitar

Great musical ideas need great chops to back them up. Build your finger strength, flexibility and independence with these exercise books from one of America's leading guitar schools. *Rock Chops* deals with all the important soloing techniques, such as speed picking, sweeping, tapping, harmonics, scale sequencing and so on. Develop your chops practicing exercises in the style of music you enjoy! The CD includes the exercises.

Book & CD \$19.95 07-1039____
 UPC: 630746710392
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-38-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-38-5
 Book \$9.95 07-1038____
 UPC: 630746710385
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-37-X ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-37-8
 CD \$10.95 07-1040____
 UPC: 630746710408
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-39-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-39-2

Rock Guitar for Adults

This easy-to-use, thorough method is designed to help the baby-boomers get their rock chops up to speed. It covers all the chords and scales needed to play classic rock tunes. A must for "weekend warriors."

Book & CD \$19.95 07-1004____
 UPC: 630746710040
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-03-5 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-03-3
 Book \$9.95 07-1003____
 UPC: 630746710033
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-02-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-02-6
 CD \$10.95 07-1005____
 UPC: 630746710057
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-08-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-08-8

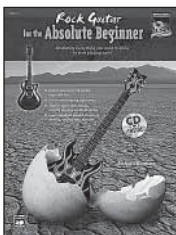


Rock Guitar for Beginners

By Joe Bouchard

Written by a former member of legendary rock band, Blue Oyster Cult, this book will make getting started on rock guitar easy and fun for anyone. You will begin playing right away, without having to get through pages and pages of theoretical material first. Learn the basic chords, power chords and basic lead guitar techniques; exercises for both the right and left hands; as well as basic music reading and guitar TAB. Loaded with fun, original rock songs written by a real rock musician and committed educator!

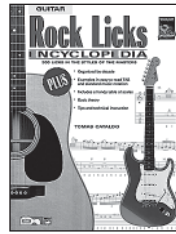
Book & Enhanced CD \$18.95 00-14854____
 UPC: 038081139210
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2636-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2636-6
 Book \$8.95 00-14853____
 UPC: 038081139203
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2635-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2635-9
 Enhanced CD \$9.95 00-14855____
 UPC: 038081139227
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2637-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2637-3



Rock Guitar for the Absolute Beginner

The music lover who has never even held a guitar will begin playing easy chords and songs immediately, focusing on the most important basics of the style, from strumming to playing melody. The CD demonstrates the examples in the book and provides play-along opportunities. 48 pages.

Book & CD \$17.95 00-22878____
 UPC: 038081233840
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3672-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3672-3



Rock Licks Encyclopedia

By Tomas Cataldo

This encyclopedia features 300 licks in the styles of the masters of rock guitar organized by decade. Examples are shown in easy-to-read TAB and standard music notation. A handy table of scales, information on basic theory as well as tips and technical instruction are included. The CD includes examples of all the licks.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-19417____
 UPC: 038081183657
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1110-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1110-2
 Book \$9.95 00-19416____
 UPC: 038081183640
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1109-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1109-6
 CD \$10.00 00-19418____
 UPC: 038081183664
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1111-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1111-9

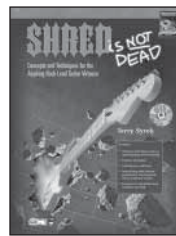


Shred Guitar: A Complete System for the Rock Guitar Improviser

By Paul Hanson

A carefully planned and systematic approach to fretboard mastery, *Shred Guitar* is actually two books in one. The first half of the book, "Shred Guitar," is based around 10 popular rock chord progressions with full play-along tracks included on the accompanying CD. The second half of the book, "The Practical Guide to Harmony and Theory," is a guitar theory reference that contains 17 units of detailed information that will be useful to all guitarists.

Book & CD \$21.95 00-GF9606CD____
 UPC: 029156271157
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-604-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-604-8



Shred Is Not Dead

By Terry Syrek

Master shredder Terry Syrek makes it easy to become a rock lead-guitar virtuoso. Discover monster chop-building exercises and the secret to mind-bending, super-fast, sweep-picking licks. Plus, make creative use of the pentatonic scale and other scales you wouldn't necessarily think of using. 48 pages. DVD running time: 60 minutes.

Book & DVD \$24.95 00-21936____
 UPC: 038081205199
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3019-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3019-6
 Book & CD \$15.95 00-19324____
 UPC: 038081177632
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0322-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0322-0
 DVD \$19.95 00-21914____
 UPC: 038081204116
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2827-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2827-8



SongXpress: The California Sound, Vol. 1 (Early Rock & Roll)

Learn all the unique chords and melodies that came from genius Brian Wilson and discover why The Beach Boys' tunes spent endless weeks on the record charts. Titles: California Girls • God Only Knows • I Get Around • Surfer Girl.

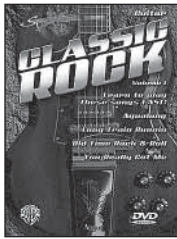
DVD \$12.95 00-903582____
 UPC: 654979035824
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9341-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9341-1



SongXpress: The California Sound, Vol. 2 (Early Rock & Roll)

Tommy Anthony helps you learn the great Beach Boys tunes of summer. He will guide you note by note through some of the songs that earned the Beach Boys' induction into the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame in 1988. Titles: Don't Worry Baby • Fun, Fun, Fun • Help Me Rhonda • Wouldn't It Be Nice.

DVD \$12.95 00-903583____
 UPC: 654979035831
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9342-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9342-8



SongXpress: Classic Rock, Vol. 1

Titles (and artists): Aqualung (Jethro Tull) • Long Train Runnin' (Doobie Brothers) • Old Time Rock & Roll (Bob Seger) • You Really Got Me (Kinks).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-904901____
 UPC: 654979049012
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0374-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0374-8
 DVD w/ 9 x 12" Overpack..\$12.95 00-25882____
 UPC: 038081281179
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4228-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4228-1



SongXpress: Classic Rock, Vol. 2

Titles (and artists): Good Lovin' (Young Rascals) • Lay Down Sally (Eric Clapton) • Roxanne (The Police) • Sweet Home Alabama (Lynyrd Skynyrd).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-904902____
 UPC: 654979049029
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0414-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0414-1



SongXpress: Classic Rock, Vol. 3

Titles (and artists): Bridge of Sighs (Robin Trower) • China Grove (Doobie Brothers) • Cocaine (Eric Clapton) • I'd Love to Change the World (Alvin Lee).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-DVD0428____
 UPC: 654979993179
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0129-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0129-4



SongXpress: Classic Surf, Vol. 1

Crank up the reverb, dial in some twang, and learn the hottest instrumental surf tunes of all time. Titles: Miserlou • Penetration • Pipeline • Tequila.

DVD.....\$12.95 00-DVD0412____
 UPC: 654979993186
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0130-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0130-0



SongXpress: Classic Surf, Vol. 2 (Spy & Rockabilly)

Titles (and artists): Wipe Out (The Surfaris) • Walk Don't Run (Ventures) • Secret Agent Man (Johnny River) • Hot Rod Lincoln (Commander Cody).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-906462____
 UPC: 654979064626
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1475-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1475-1



SongXpress: Early Rock & Roll, Vol. 1

Titles (and artists): Blue Suede Shoes (Elvis Presley) • Oh, Pretty Woman (Roy Orbison) • That'll Be the Day (Buddy Holly) • Wake Up Little Susie (The Everly Brothers).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-907760____
 UPC: 654979077602
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2212-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2212-1



SongXpress: Early Rock & Roll, Vol. 2

Titles (and artists): Cathy's Clown (Everly Brothers) • I Only Have Eyes for You (Flamingos) • On Broadway (Drifters) • Stand by Me (Ben E. King).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-907761____
 UPC: 654979077619
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2213-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2213-8



SongXpress: Going Solo, Vol. 2— Becoming a Better Lead Guitarist

With only a basic knowledge of guitar soloing, which is reviewed right at the beginning, you will learn all the subtleties of mature and accomplished lead playing that will make you sound like a seasoned veteran. Topics include a basic guitar soloing review, guitar tricks, the finer points of soloing, playing lead throughout a song, advanced scales and scale variations, and how to practice.

DVD.....\$16.95 00-906463____
 UPC: 654979064633
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1476-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1476-8



SongXpress: Heavy Metal, Vol. 1

Titles (and artists): Crazy Train (Ozzy Osbourne) • Paranoid (Black Sabbath) • Rock and Roll (Led Zeppelin) • White Wedding (Billy Idol).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-902783____
 UPC: 654979027836
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-8278-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8278-1



SongXpress: Heavy Metal, Vol. 2

All the chords, riffs, and power melodies from greats such as Dokken, Black Sabbath, Iron Maiden and Deep Purple. Titles: Flight of Icarus • Iron Man • It's Not Love • Smoke on the Water.

DVD.....\$12.95 00-902784____
 UPC: 654979027843
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-8279-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8279-8



SongXpress: Heavy Metal, Vol. 3

Danny Warner will touch on some of the major influences in the heavy metal world, such as Dokken, Iron Maiden, Black Sabbath and Judas Priest. Titles: Alone Again • The Trooper • War Pigs • You've Got Another Thing Comin'.

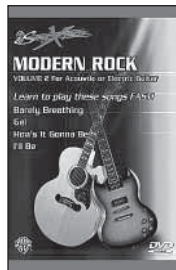
DVD.....\$12.95 00-902785____
 UPC: 654979027850
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-8280-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8280-4



SongXpress: Modern Rock, Vol. 1

Titles (and artists): I Will Buy You a New Life (Everclear) • Iris (Goo Goo Dolls) • Shine (Collective Soul) • You (Candlebox).

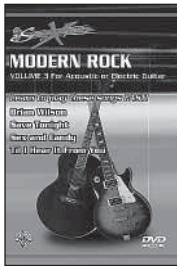
DVD.....\$12.95 00-DVD0417____
 UPC: 654979993193
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-0131-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0131-7



SongXpress: Modern Rock, Vol. 2 (for Acoustic or Electric Guitar)

Titles (and artists): Barely Breathing (Duncan Sheik) • Gel (Collective Soul) • How's It Going to Be (Third Eye Blind) • I'll Be (Edwin McCain).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-906991____
 UPC: 654979069911
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-1860-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1860-5



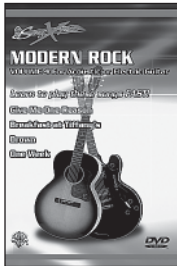
SongXpress: Modern Rock, Vol. 3 (for Acoustic or Electric Guitar)

Titles (and artists): Brian Wilson (Barenaked Ladies) • Save Tonight (Eagle Eye Cherry) • Sex and Candy (Marcy Playground) • Til I Hear It from You (Gin Blossoms).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-906992_____

UPC: 654979069928

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1781-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1781-3



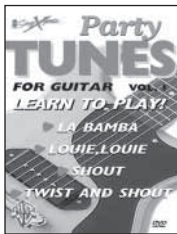
SongXpress: Modern Rock, Vol. 4 (for Acoustic or Electric Guitar)

Titles (and artists): Give Me One Reason (Tracy Chapman) • Breakfast at Tiffany's (Deep Blue Something) • Drown (Son Volt) • One Week (Barenaked Ladies).

DVD.....\$12.95 00-906993_____

UPC: 654979069935

ISBN-10: 0-7579-1782-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1782-0



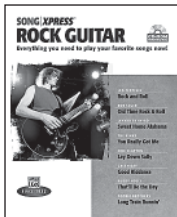
SongXpress: Party Tunes, Vol. 1

Titles: La Bamba • Louie, Louie • Shout • Twist and Shout.

DVD.....\$12.95 00-DVD0410_____

UPC: 654979993209

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0132-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0132-4



SongXpress: Rock Guitar

Titles: Rock and Roll (Led Zeppelin) • Old Time Rock & Roll (Bob Seger) • Sweet Home Alabama (Lynyrd Skynyrd) • You Really Got Me (The Kinks) • Lay Down Sally (Eric Clapton) • Good Riddance (Green Day) • That'll Be the Day (Buddy Holly) • Long Train Runnin' (Doobie Brothers). For Windows or MAC.

CD-ROM.....\$29.95 00-24464_____

UPC: 038081268095

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3920-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3920-5



SongXpress: Singles for Guitar

From classic blues to country, heavy metal to rock & roll, the *SongXpress Singles for Guitar* series allows you to focus on learning your favorite song including all the chords, licks, and riffs that made it one of your favorites. Using the convenient miniDVD format, you will be able to continue practicing wherever your travels may take you. Special miniDVD features include a tuning segment, on-screen chord diagrams, and additional theory video tips.

BORN UNDER A BAD SIGN

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902247_____

UPC: 654979022473

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7953-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7953-8

CALIFORNIA GIRLS

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902257_____

UPC: 654979022572

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7964-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7964-4

CHINA GROVE

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902249_____

UPC: 654979022497

COCAINE

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902243_____

UPC: 654979022435

CROSSROADS

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902242_____

UPC: 654979022428

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7947-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7947-7

FUN, FUN, FUN

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902259_____

UPC: 654979022596

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7966-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7966-8

IRON MAN

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902263_____

UPC: 654979022633

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7970-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7970-5

LA BAMBA

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902250_____

UPC: 654979022503

LAY DOWN SALLY

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902267_____

UPC: 654979022671

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7974-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7974-3

LOUIE, LOUIE

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902251_____

UPC: 654979022510

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7957-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7957-6

MISERLOU

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902244_____

UPC: 654979022442

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7950-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7950-7

SHINE

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902248_____

UPC: 654979022480

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7954-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7954-5

SURFER GIRL

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902266_____

UPC: 654979022664

ISBN-10: 0-7579-7973-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7973-6

TEQUILA

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902255_____

UPC: 654979022558

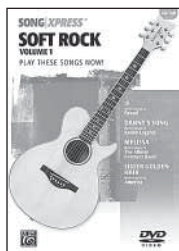
ISBN-10: 0-7579-7962-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7962-0

THE THRILL IS GONE

miniDVD.....\$5.95 00-902245_____

UPC: 654979022459

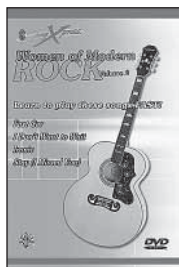
ISBN-10: 0-7579-7951-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-7951-4



SongXpress: Soft Rock, Vol. 1
Titles (and artists): Danny's Song (Loggins & Messina) • If (Bread) • Melissa (Allman Brothers) • Sister Golden Hair (America).
DVD.....\$12.95 00-908102____
UPC: 654979086260
ISBN-10: 0-7579-3667-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3667-8

SongXpress: Two-Pack, Party Tunes / Modern Rock

DVD 2-Pack.....\$29.95 00-DVDPPK0001 ____
UPC: 654979031062
ISBN-10: 0-7579-9126-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9126-4



SongXpress: Women of Modern Rock, Vol. 2
Titles (and artists): Fast Car (Tracy Chapman) • Stay (I Missed You) (Lisa Loeb) • I Don't Want to Wait (Paula Cole) • Ironic (Alanis Morissette).
DVD.....\$12.95 00-906994____
UPC: 654979069942
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1783-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1783-7

Stand Alone Tracks

This is the most effective practice tool you will ever use! With *Stand Alone Tracks*, your CD player becomes your own personal back-up band. This Book and CD set will help you make the most of your practice time and polish your improvisational skills. Examples range from simple to complex in a variety of possibilities within the style. Examples are long enough to let you really "stretch out" and experiment as your chops develop.

'70S ROCK

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$13.95 00-14132____
UPC: 038081129716
ISBN-10: 0-88284-661-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-661-3

'90S ROCK

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$14.95 00-14136____
UPC: 038081132624
ISBN-10: 0-88284-658-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-658-3

ACOUSTIC ROCK

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$12.95 00-14829____
UPC: 038081138916
ISBN-10: 0-88284-725-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-725-2

RHYTHM & BLUES

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$12.95 00-14832____
UPC: 038081138947
ISBN-10: 0-88284-726-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-726-9

ROCKABILLY

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$12.95 00-14187____
UPC: 038081134277
ISBN-10: 0-7390-0096-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0096-0

TIE-DYE ROCK

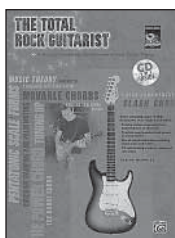
Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$12.95 00-17803____
UPC: 038081155388
ISBN-10: 0-88284-780-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-780-1



TAB Licks: Blues & Rock
By Steve Hall and Ron Manus
Contains over 70 essential licks for live and studio performance. The book is divided into both Blues and Rock categories, each containing a brief history/introduction, recommended listenings as well as playing and equipment tips. All music has been written in both standard notation and tablature, so whether you read music or not, you will be able to start playing immediately!
Book.....\$7.95 00-4402____
UPC: 038081011561
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2645-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2645-8



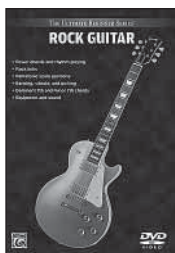
TAB Licks: Heavy Metal
By Steve Hall and Ron Manus
Contains over 90 essential licks in the styles of your favorite guitarists. Each chapter covers a different style of metal and contains a brief history/introduction, as well as playing and listening suggestions. Music is written in both standard notation and tablature allowing the beginner or the experienced guitarist to take full advantage of the material.
Book.....\$6.95 00-4401____
UPC: 038081012407
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2646-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2646-5



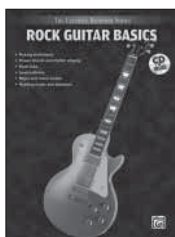
The Total Rock Guitarist
This book features many of the styles that make up the world of rock guitar: from classic rock, blues and funk to alternative and heavy metal. This is the one place to get everything you need to make you a great rock guitarist. A CD is included with backing tracks in different styles to jam over.
Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-24423____
UPC: 038081265803
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3850-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3850-5



Ultimate Beginner Series Guitar Jam With Songbook: Classic Rock
These songbooks are correlated to the immensely successful *Ultimate Beginner Series Basics* books. Learn each main riff and lick, then jam with our band on the included play-along tracks. Matching songbooks are available for guitar, bass, drums, and keyboard. Titles: Proud Mary • Hotel California • Tush • Riders on the Storm • Refugee • Europa.
Book & CD.....\$10.95 00-0147B____
UPC: 029156668827
ISBN-10: 0-7692-1475-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1475-7



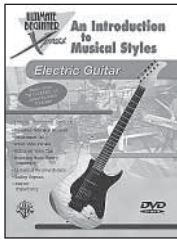
Ultimate Beginner Series: Rock Guitar With Nick Nolan
Nick Nolan demonstrates "classic licks," many different picking and bending techniques, scales and chords in position, equipment and sound, bending and tapping techniques, and much more! Includes play-along segments with a band to get you up to speed.
Steps One & Two DVD.....\$19.99 00-905008____
UPC: 654979050087
ISBN-10: 0-7579-0812-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0812-5



Ultimate Beginner Series: Rock Guitar Basics
By Nick Nolan and Colgan Bryan
Take the first step towards experiencing the fun of playing rock guitar. This book & CD will guide you through everything you need to know to begin playing rock rhythm and lead guitar. Includes lead licks and patterns, lead guitar techniques, picking techniques, power chords and rhythm playing, major and minor scales and patterns, and reading music notation and TAB. Also includes complete play-along tracks on CD.
Steps One & Two
Book & CD.....\$12.95 00-UBSBK102CD ____
UPC: 029156267907
ISBN-10: 1-57623-570-X ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-570-6



Ultimate Beginner Series: Rock Guitar Mega Pak
By Nick Nolan
The *Ultimate Beginner Series* has helped thousands of aspiring musicians take their first steps towards experiencing the fun of playing music. By combining volumes 1 and 2 on a single DVD, we now offer the greatest and most convenient learning package for the low price of \$24.95! A savings of almost 25%.
Book, CD, & DVD.....\$24.95 00-DVD1003____
UPC: 654979058748
ISBN-10: 0-7579-1215-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-1215-3



Ultimate Beginner Xpress: An Introduction to Musical Styles for Electric Guitar

Teaches the elements of a basic song in each style so you can apply them to your playing and learn hundreds of songs just like it. Special DVD features include a tuning segment, a performance option, additional video tips, beginning music theory interactive, and listening recommendations.

DVD.....\$9.95 00-999037

UPC: 654979990376

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0115-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0115-7

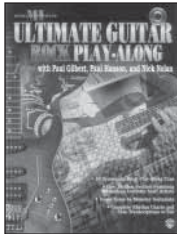
Ultimate Guitar Play-Along, Volume 1 With Robben Ford, Albert Lee, Paul Gilbert and Jerry Donahue

Contains nine killer rock, blues and country play-along tracks, a live rhythm section featuring Musicians Institute staff artists, demo solos by monster guitarists, and complete rhythm charts and solo transcriptions with tablature. The book contains both an analysis of each progression and a transcription of each demonstration solo. Fingerings for some practical scales are diagramed and easily accessible. The guitarist has all the tools he needs at his disposal to jam with some great tracks!

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-CPM0004CD

UPC: 029156219784

ISBN-10: 1-57623-487-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-487-7



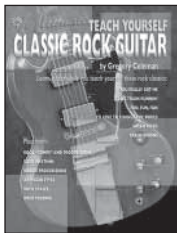
Ultimate Play-Along Guitar Trax: Rock With Paul Gilbert, Paul Hanson, and Nick Nolan

The *Ultimate Play-Along* series provides the aspiring guitarist with the opportunity to play along with some of the finest musicians in the world. *Ultimate Play-Along Guitar Trax: Rock* includes ten screaming rock play-along trax, a live rhythm section featuring Musicians Institute staff artists, demo solos by monster guitarists, complete rhythm charts, and solo transcriptions with TAB.

Book & CD.....\$19.95 00-CPM0001ACD

UPC: 029156267938

ISBN-10: 1-57623-580-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-580-5



Ultimate Teach Yourself Classic Rock Guitar By Gregory Coleman

Learn classic rock riffs and phrases and six classic rock tunes including You Really Got Me (The Kinks) • Long Train Runnin' (The Doobie Brothers) • Fun, Fun, Fun (Beach Boys) • I'd Love to Change the World (Alvin Lee and Ten Years After) • Green River (Creedence Clearwater Revival) • Green Onions (Booker T. and the MGs).

Book & CD.....\$16.95 00-0689B

UPC: 654979048817

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0047-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0047-1

Methods: World



Guitar Atlas: Africa By Banning Eyre

Banning Eyre, a nationally recognized expert in African guitar music, guides you through a variety of important styles, including congolese, mbira, Malian blues and juju. Explore the history and origin of each style including the pioneering musicians that developed them, and learn the dominant characteristics and techniques necessary to play this remarkable music. All material and examples are presented in standard notation and TAB for both lead and rhythm parts. A CD demonstrating all examples and compositions in the book makes learning easy and trouble-free for all players.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-20450

UPC: 038081196350

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2474-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2474-4



Guitar Atlas: Brazil By Billy Newman

Renowned guitarist Billy Newman guides you through distinctive rhythms such as tango, samba and bossa nova, as he clearly explains the corresponding chord sequences and techniques found in each style. Included is a CD demonstrating all examples covered throughout the book, which are written in both standard notation and TAB to make learning easy and fun.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-20453

UPC: 038081196374

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2476-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2476-8



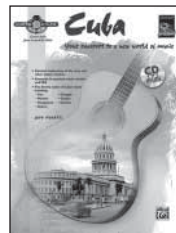
Guitar Atlas: Celtic By David Ernst

This exploration of Celtic music covers jigs, reels, hornpipes, strathspeys, and other music traditions of Ireland and Scotland. The examples and compositions throughout all 48 pages are presented in standard notation and TAB and demonstrated on an enclosed CD.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-22708

UPC: 038081232287

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3598-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3598-6



Guitar Atlas: Cuba By Jeff Peretz

The signature sound of Cuban music is popular throughout the world. Author Jeff Peretz breaks down the fundamental rhythm of the clave, proving that the clave can be played by any guitarist, and offering techniques to improve every musician's sense of rhythm and syncopation. Explore European and African cultural influences that shaped Cuban music as well as many unique instruments of Cuba. The CD included demonstrates all the examples in the book.

*Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-26069

UPC: 038081282428

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4301-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4301-1



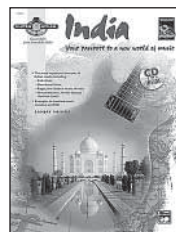
Guitar Atlas: Flamenco By Dennis Koster

Dennis Koster, one of New York's most sought after teachers for over 25 years, guides you through distinctive rhythms such as soleares, alegrías and bulerías along with important techniques like rasgueado, tremolo and golpe. Features like standard notation and TAB as well as an accompanying CD demonstrating all examples and compositions in the book are sure to make learning this passionate style both easy and fun.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-20456

UPC: 038081196398

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2478-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2478-2



Guitar Atlas: India By Sanjay Mishra

Whether you play jazz, rock, blues, or any other style, the beautiful musical language of India will infuse your playing with a new, unique flavor. Explore ornamentation, modes, and rhythms of folk music from Darjeeling, Assam, Bengal and other regions. Learn how ragas are structured, and discover the subtle, graceful improvisational art form of Hindustani music. The examples and compositions throughout all 48 pages are presented in standard notation and TAB and demonstrated on an enclosed CD.

Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-22851

UPC: 038081232300

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3600-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3600-6



Guitar Atlas: Italy

The music of Italy is known for its lively rhythms and emotional melodies. Each chapter in this book focuses on a particular region of Italy. Readers learn the history, cultural influences, and instruments of each area. Compositions are written in both standard music notation and TAB. A CD demonstrating all the examples and compositions featured in the book is included.

*Book & CD.....\$14.95 00-26073

UPC: 038081282435

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4302-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4302-8



Guitar Atlas: Japan

Experience the rich and mysterious culture of Japan through its music! In addition to arrangements of classic folk tunes like "Sakura" and "Edo Komori-uta," *Guitar Atlas: Japan* teaches about Japanese scales, modes, and tunings, and traditional instruments such as the shamisen, koto, shakuhachi, and more. This exciting introduction to the music of Japan offers new and interesting music to add to your repertoire, and teaches techniques, theory, and traditions that will enhance your playing and enrich your spirit. The CD demonstrates all the examples and compositions featured in the book.

*Book & CD \$14.95 00-26076____
 UPC: 038081282442
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4303-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4303-5

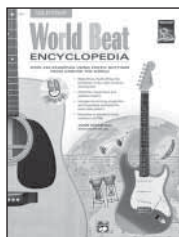


Guitar Atlas: Middle East

By Jeff Peretz

This introduction to the exotic music of Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Kuwait, Morocco, Nubia, and neighboring regions includes insights into cultural and religious influences and the major musicians of each locality. Discover unique plucked instruments, the Arabic tone system and exotic scales, and open your mind to new forms of improvisation that will forever alter your approach to soloing. The examples and compositions throughout all 48 pages are presented in standard notation and TAB and demonstrated on an enclosed CD.

Book & CD \$14.95 00-22711____
 UPC: 038081232294
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3599-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3599-3



World Beat Encyclopedia

By John Marshall

Exotic rhythms from around the world are used in over 400 examples for guitar, with strumming, single-line, and fingerstyle variations of every beat pattern. Features rhythms of West Africa, North Africa, the Caribbean, India, Latin America and beyond, all in standard music notation and TAB. 96 pages.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-22594____
 UPC: 038081225814
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3323-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3323-4

EAGLES



Jam with the Eagles

Features play-along songs in standard notation and TAB, on the CD with and without guitar parts. Titles: Hotel California • Life in the Fast Lane • One of These Nights • Tequila Sunrise • New Kid in Town • Lyin' Eyes • Take It Easy • Best of My Love. Guitar/Vocal Book & CD \$29.95 55-4588A____

UPC: 029156633986
 ISBN-10: 1-85909-442-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-85909-442-6

GREEN DAY



Ultimate Play-Along Guitar: Green Day

Titles: American Idiot • Basket Case • Boulevard of Broken Dreams • Brain Stew • Good Riddance (Time of Your Life) • Longview • Minority • Wake Me Up When September Ends • When I Come Around.

*Authentic Guitar TAB

Book & CD \$14.95 00-26314____
 UPC: 038081290980
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4427-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4427-8

KORN



In Session with Korn

Play along with six classic tracks, transcribed and arranged exclusively by guitarists for guitarists! These note-for-note transcriptions in standard notation and guitar TAB feature full top lines with lyrics and chord symbols, as well as a breakdown and analysis of each solo, containing essential hints and tips. Includes special practice tracks on the CD, with slowed-down versions of the solos, in demonstration and play-along formats. Titles: Freak on a Leash • Got the Life • Shoots and Ladders • A.D.I.D.A.S. • Justin • Pretty.

Guitar Play-Along

Book & CD \$26.95 55-6608A____
 UPC: 654979183808
 ISBN-10: 1-85909-765-0 ISBN-13: 978-1-85909-765-6

GARY MOORE

Jam with Gary Moore

These guitar workshops are powerful learning tools that will help extend your stockpile of licks and fills and help develop your improvisational skills. Features play-along songs in standard notation and TAB, and on the CD with and without guitar parts. Titles: Cold Day in Hell • Empty Rooms • The Loner • Oh Pretty Woman • Parisienne Walkways • Still Got the Blues • Story of the Blues • Walking by Myself.

Guitar/Vocal Book & CD \$26.95 12-0571527183

PINK FLOYD



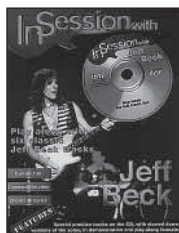
Ultimate Minus One Guitar Trax: Pink Floyd

Learn and play seven classic Pink Floyd songs using top-quality backing tracks. Each song is fully transcribed in both standard music notation and in guitar TAB. The included CD contains both a full track note-for-note version and a play-along "minus one" version. Titles: Money • Shine On You Crazy Diamond (Part V) • Another Brick in the Wall (Part 2) • Comfortably Numb • Have a Cigar • Breathe • Hey You.

Book & CD \$21.95 52-ML2160____
 UPC: 654979032809

Play-Along

JEFF BECK



In Session with Jeff Beck

These note-for-note transcriptions in standard notation and guitar TAB feature full top lines with lyrics and chord symbols, as well as a breakdown and analysis of each solo, containing essential hints and tips. Includes special practice tracks on the CD, with slowed-down versions of the solos, in demonstration and play-along formats. Titles: Savoy • Starcycle • Big Block • Led Boots • Jeff's Boogie • El Becko.

Guitar/TAB Book & CD \$24.95 55-6604A____
 UPC: 029156996623
 ISBN-10: 1-85909-655-7 ISBN-13: 978-1-85909-655-0

BILLY COBHAM

Ultimate Play-Along Guitar Trax: Billy Cobham Conundrum

This play-along package features six classic selections from *Spectrum*, an album portraying Billy Cobham's timeless blend of deep funk and hard rock grooves that pack as much improvisation as they do power. Guided by performance notes throughout, the musician/student can play along, in essence filling in for any key member of the London Jazz Orchestra, with whom this project was recorded. Titles: Torpedo Flow • Stratus • Red Baron • On the Move • Conundrum • Eleuthera Parts 1, 2, and 3.

Book & 2 CDs \$19.95 00-0453B____
 UPC: 654979045793
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9780-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9780-8



Ultimate Play-Along Guitar: Pink Floyd
Play-along with these nine fantastic tracks! Titles: Another Brick in the Wall (Part 2) • Comfortably Numb • The Fletcher Memorial Home • Have a Cigar • Money • See Emily Play • Time • Wish You Were Here • Young Lust.

★ Authentic Guitar TAB

Book & CD \$16.95 00-29150____

UPC: 038081320724

ISBN-10: 0-7390-5044-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-5044-6

R.E.M.



Ultimate Play-Along Guitar: R.E.M.
Play along with R.E.M. now! Titles include Bad Day • Losing My Religion • Man on the Moon • The One I Love • Radio Free Europe • So. Central Rain • Stand • and What's the Frequency, Kenneth?

★ Authentic Guitar TAB

Book & CD \$16.95 00-29022____

UPC: 038081318219

ISBN-10: 0-7390-4973-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4973-0

CARLOS SANTANA



In Session with Carlos Santana
Play along with six classic tracks, transcribed and arranged exclusively by guitarists for guitarists! These note-for-note transcriptions in standard notation and guitar TAB feature full top lines with lyrics and chord symbols, as well as a breakdown and analysis of each solo, containing essential hints and tips. Includes special practice tracks on the CD, with slowed-down versions of the solos, in demonstration and play-along formats. Titles: Flor D'Luna • Sensitive Kind • Europa • All I Ever Wanted • Samba Pa Ti • Hannibal.

Guitar TAB Book & CD \$21.95 55-6601A____

UPC: 029156986877

ISBN-10: 1-85909-622-0 ISBN-13: 978-1-85909-622-2

Jam with Carlos Santana

Features play-along songs in standard notation and TAB, on the CD with and without guitar parts. Titles: Black Magic Woman • Samba Pa Ti • She's Not There • The Healer • Oye Como Va • Europa • Evil Ways • Persuasion.

Guitar/Vocal Book & CD \$24.95 55-0571528295

VAN HALEN

Jam with Van Halen

Features play-along songs in standard notation and TAB, on the CD with and without guitar parts. Titles: Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love • Runnin' with the Devil • You Really Got Me • Somebody Get Me a Doctor • Jump • Panama • Why Can't This Be Love • Right Now.

Guitar/Vocal Book & CD \$24.95 12-0571529240



Ultimate Minus One Guitar Trax: Van Halen

Each song is fully transcribed in both standard music notation and in guitar TAB. The included CD contains both a full track note-for-note version and a play-along "minus one" version.

Book & CD \$24.95 52-ML2520____

UPC: 9788850708611

MORE PLAY-ALONG



Stand Alone Tracks: Basic Guitar, Book 1

By Robert Brown

This is the most effective practice tool you will ever use! With Stand Alone Tracks, your CD player becomes your own personal back-up band. This Book and CD set will help you make the most of your practice time and polish your improvisational skills. Examples range from simple to complex in a variety of possibilities within the style. Examples are long enough to let you really "stretch out" and experiment as your chops develop.

Book & CD \$12.95 00-14089____

UPC: 038081137773

ISBN-10: 0-88284-699-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-699-6

Handy Guide Book & CD ... \$12.95 00-14140____

UPC: 038081132655

ISBN-10: 0-88284-660-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-660-6



Stand Alone Tracks: Basic Guitar, Book 2

By Robert Brown

This book and CD picks up where *Stand Alone: Basic Guitar, Book 1* left off and continues to lead you down the road to becoming a great player. It correlates with the material in Alfred's Basic Guitar Method, Book 2 and will complement your studies. With this, you will get to play along with a back-up band. In addition to basic instruction, you will learn cool chords and how to solo using the minor pentatonic scale. This book and CD will make learning the guitar easier and more enjoyable.

Handy Guide Book & CD ... \$13.95 00-14982____

UPC: 038081154374

ISBN-10: 0-88284-782-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-782-5

Reference & Technique

GENERAL REFERENCE

**30-Day Guitar Workout***By Jody Fisher*

A hit with teachers and students alike, this great collection of exercises and technical studies breaks up the tedium of doing the same old routine every day. Includes daily warm-ups, lessons on right- and left-hand technique, and more.

Book & DVD\$23.95 00-22894____

UPC: 038081232768

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3633-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3633-4

Book\$7.95 00-17867____

UPC: 038081165295

ISBN-10: 0-88284-846-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-846-4

DVD\$19.95 00-22893____

UPC: 038081232751

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3632-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3632-7

**Teach Yourself Guitar Repair & Maintenance***By John Carruthers*

John Carruthers, legendary guitar builder and repair guru to the stars, has teamed up with Alfred to produce this ultimate beginner's guide to guitar repair and maintenance. Comprehensive, step-by-step instructions and close-up shots clarify how to set the action for ultimate playability, adjust for bulletproof intonation, and keep any guitar in top condition for a lifetime. Also includes steps on setting up and adjusting Floyd Rose tremolo systems, soldering and maintaining electronics, the proper way to remove and install strings on both standard guitars and Floyd Rose systems, and exact specs for the action, nut action, and truss rod adjustments of electric guitars, acoustics, and 4- and 5-string basses.

Book & DVD with Case\$29.95 00-22856____

UPC: 038081232409

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3603-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3603-7

Book & DVD with Sleeve\$29.95 00-23211____

UPC: 038081260174

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3767-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3767-6

Book\$9.95 00-22854____

UPC: 038081232386

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3601-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3601-3

DVD\$19.95 00-22855____

UPC: 038081232393

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3602-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3602-0

**Basics 4-Pack: Guitar Basics**

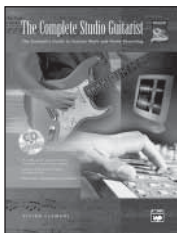
Contains *Basic Guitar Workout* (a condensed schedule of tips and advice to maintain or improve your playing standard in a minimum of time); *Basic Chords for Guitar* (details all essential chords and offers advice on how and when to use them); *Basic Scales for Guitar* (explains every scale progression and offers advice on how to incorporate them into music); *Basic Kit Repair* (a compendium of shortcuts, safety measures, and how-to facts for any musician, engineer, or producer).

4 Pocket-Size Books

(4" x 5-3/4")\$21.95 64-1860744796____

UPC: 654979054290

ISBN-10: 1-86074-479-6 ISBN-13: 978-1-86074-479-2

**The Complete Studio Guitarist***By Vivian Clement*

This book teaches the essentials of being a great session guitarist and also shows how to set up and use a home recording studio. Be prepared when you get that call for a session gig—know what to bring to the studio and what will be expected of you when you get there. Plus, learn to fill the bill from your very own customized home studio. This book is a must-read for any guitarist serious about doing studio work. 96 pages.

Book & CD\$19.95 00-22544____

UPC: 038081231716

ISBN-10: 0-7390-3536-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3536-8

Fretwriter Lite

The guitarists' companion to turning ideas into complete compositions! This easy-to-use program helps you create and print original songs with guitar tablature, lead sheets and custom chord grids and then listen to your work on your choice of instruments like violin, bass, trumpet, piano, or saxophone. Simply drag notes onto the virtual fretboard, select the key signature and time signature, add lyrics, text and titles, and your music is automatically formatted and ready to print!

CD-ROM\$29.99 00-22907____

UPC: 083152800445

Guitar Shop Series: Getting Your Sound*Music by Tobias Hurwitz*

Learn the setup secrets of the masters and find your own great sound with this manual for serious guitarists. Read about guitars, amplifiers and effects units and how to make your own gear work its best. Each effect is covered in depth, and a special section details the setups of the masters, suggesting ways to recreate their sounds with basic effects available anywhere. A special section on the physics of sound is included. This is a must for every electric guitarist. A CD is available demonstrating all the guitars, amps, effects and master guitarists' setups.

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$15.95 00-18424____

UPC: 038081168869

ISBN-10: 0-88284-956-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-956-0

Handy Guide\$5.95 00-18423____

UPC: 038081168852

ISBN-10: 0-88284-955-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-955-3

CD\$10.00 00-18425____

UPC: 038081168876

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2559-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2559-8

**Guitar Shop Series: Setup and Maintenance***Music by John Carruthers*

Learn what every guitarist needs to know about caring for his or her instrument. This 48-page book covers the proper way of changing a string, setting the action, reslotting the nut, proper tuning techniques, maintaining the finish, adjusting the neck and much more. Loads of photographs make the instructions easy to follow. A book every guitarist should own.

Handy Guide\$6.95 00-18479____

UPC: 038081172026

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0032-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0032-8

Guitar Shop Series: Tricks and Special Effects*Music by Ethan Fiks*

Make your guitar scream like an elephant, meow like a cat, or sound like a seagull. Imitate a sitar, a cello or a ravecarr. This book includes a wide variety of special guitar tricks described in detail with exact effects settings and photographs. Also included are sections on the physics of sound and the functions of common effects pedals. A CD demonstrating all the sounds is available.

Handy Guide Book & CD ...\$15.95 00-18427____

UPC: 038081168890

ISBN-10: 0-88284-958-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-958-4

Handy Guide\$5.95 00-18426____

UPC: 038081168883

ISBN-10: 0-88284-957-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-957-7

CD\$10.00 00-18428____

UPC: 038081168906

ISBN-10: 0-7390-2560-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2560-4



Guitar World Presents Guitar Gear 411 By Matt Bruck

Eddie Van Halen's long-time personal guitar tech answers readers' questions on a broad range of gear subjects. Matt serves up the "411" on everything from Elvis Presley's guitar to computer interfaces for hard-disk recording. Amply illustrated with photographs and diagrams, all of your questions on guitars, amps, effects, pickups, and parts are answered by a man in-the-know. Includes Guitar Types and Maintenance, Amp Maintenance and Modifications, Choosing the Right Amp, Effects Types, Pickups, Parts & Accessories, and Choosing the Right Gear.

Book..... \$16.95 00-0763B____
 UPC: 654979096351
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-4061-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-4061-3



Norman's Rare Guitars By Norman Harris with David Swartz, foreword by Tom Petty

Norman's Rare Guitars features some of the guitars from one man's collection—a look at the last 30 years of buying, selling, and collecting guitars. It includes 276 pages of breathtaking full-color images of the finest collection of vintage guitars in the world. For any true guitar fan, seeing so many great guitars in one place is like dying and going to heaven—that makes this book a kind of travelogue to be enjoyed by any guitar enthusiast. Includes classics such as Fender, Gibson, D'Angelico, Guild, Epiphone, Martin, Rickenbacker, Gretsch, Dobro, National, Danelectro, Zemantis, Musser, Vox, Coral, and Kay.

Softcover Edition..... \$39.95 26-0966921917____
 UPC: 673941219178
 ISBN-10: 0-9669219-1-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-9669219-1-5



The Pro Guitarist's Handbook By Paul Lidel

Paul Lidel, a National Guitar Workshop teacher and Atlantic, Sony and Shrapnel recording artist, offers advice on playing the guitar and surviving in the music business. Covering everything from how to pass an audition and how the recording process works to theory, technique and playing great solos, this comprehensive guide is the ultimate reference for any aspiring professional guitarist. You'll be coming back to this useful reference book for years to come. The CD includes exercises.

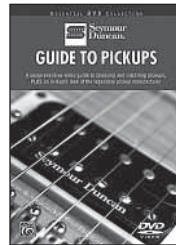
Book & CD..... \$19.95 00-19426____
 UPC: 038081184593
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1124-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1124-9
 Book..... \$9.95 00-19425____
 UPC: 038081184586
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1123-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1123-2
 CD..... \$10.00 00-19427____
 UPC: 038081184609
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1125-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1125-6



Rhythm Guitar Encyclopedia Music by Jody Fisher

Includes over 450 rhythms in every musical style including rock, blues, jazz, folk, alternative, country and more. Examples are shown in an easy-to-read rhythmic notation, standard music notation and TAB. Fingerstyle accompaniment patterns are included. The CDs offer performances of examples.

Book & 2 CDs..... \$27.95 00-14838____
 UPC: 038081139005
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2620-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2620-5
 Book..... \$10.95 00-14837____
 UPC: 038081138992
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2619-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2619-9
 2 CDs..... \$16.50 00-14839____
 UPC: 038081139012
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2621-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2621-2



Seymour Duncan: Guide to Pickups

The name "Seymour Duncan" is synonymous with electric guitar pickups. For over 30 years, Seymour and his staff have been integral in creating some of the world's most identifiable guitar sounds. This DVD will help you understand how guitar pickups work, show you how to install them, and even help you choose what pickups are best-suited for the sound you're looking for. Join Seymour, as well as Evan Skopp (Vice President, Marketing for Seymour Duncan Pickups), for an authoritative, in-depth study of guitar pickups and how they're created at Seymour Duncan.

*DVD..... \$19.95 00-23229____
 UPC: 038081263632
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3798-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3798-0

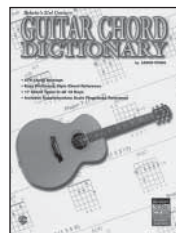


Teaching Guitar

Finally, here is a guide written by a seasoned professional—full of teaching tips, musical examples and business advice to help you run a successful teaching business. The included Enhanced CD contains recorded examples, backing tracks for students to improvise over, and helpful forms for bookkeeping and tracking student attendance and progress. This in-depth guide, which explores diverse teaching situations and styles, will put you on the right path to follow your dream of making a living as a guitar teacher.

Book & Enhanced CD..... \$17.95 00-22916____
 UPC: 038081259710
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3745-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3745-4

CHORDS



21st Century Guitar Chord Dictionary By Aaron Stang

The *Guitar Chord Dictionary* features 576 chord voicings set up as an easy dictionary-style chord reference. It covers 17 chord types in all 12 keys. The dictionary includes a special "chord construction" section and a supplementary scale fingerings reference.

Book..... \$3.95 00-EL96126____
 UPC: 029156270235
 ISBN-10: 1-57623-598-X ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-598-0

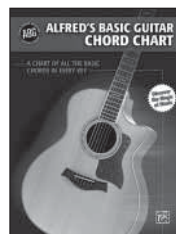


4400 Guitar Chords

Arr. Roy Smeck

Features more than 4,400 playable guitar chords, chords featured in black and white diagrams, diagrams in all positions from the first to the fifteenth fret and nine special guitar arrangements for one or two guitars.

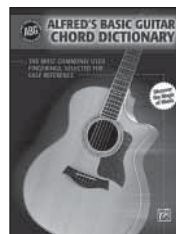
Book..... \$16.50 00-TGF0003____
 UPC: 029156091380
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-838-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-838-3



Alfred's Basic Guitar Chord Chart

This convenient chord chart lists all the basic guitar chords in every key. All chords are clearly shown using chord frames which indicate frets, fingerings and the note names of all notes included in the chord. Major, minor, seventh, diminished, augmented, major 6th, minor 6th and ninth chords are given. A chord accompaniment guide is included which shows the three principal chords, the relative minor chords and alternate chords for each key.

*Fold-out Chart..... \$2.50 00-28386____
 UPC: 038081309316
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4895-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4895-5



Alfred's Basic Guitar Chord Dictionary

The most commonly used fingerings, selected for easy reference. A quick way for guitarists to reference fingerings so they can continue to play their favorite songs. With this easy reference guide, they'll be playing like a pro in no time.

*Book..... \$9.95 00-28388____
 UPC: 038081309330
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-4897-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4897-9

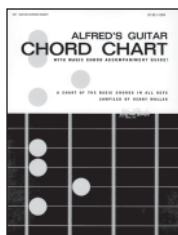


Alfred's Chord Fingering Dictionary

By Alfred d'Auberger and Morton Manus

Alfred's Chord Fingering Dictionary contains photos and charts for all major, minor, seventh, diminished and augmented chords. It also includes instructions on how to tune and hold your guitar.

Book.....\$5.95 00-422____
 UPC: 038081005713
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1381-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1381-6



Alfred's Guitar Chord Chart

By Henry Wollak

A chart of the basic chords in all keys with an accompaniment guide that includes alternate chords for the principle chords in each key.

Chart.....\$1.95 00-421____
 UPC: 038081012469
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1444-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1444-8



Alfred's Teach Yourself to Play Guitar: ChordXpress

Teach Yourself to Play Guitar: ChordXpress is the fastest and easiest way to learn chords. With the innovative GuitarView "virtual" guitar system format, you have access to over 1,000 chords—each demonstrated visually and with high-quality digital audio recordings! Plus, included is ChordXpress for iPod, a reference library of every chord in the program, allowing you to take ChordXpress with you virtually anywhere!

CD-ROM Boxed Edition..\$29.95 00-29101____
 UPC: 038081319605
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-5019-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-5019-4

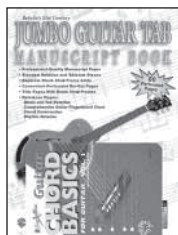


Arpeggios for Guitar

By Don Latarski

Shows each arpeggio in five positions in a simple diagram format. For every arpeggio the corresponding chord form and scale pattern are also shown. Covers all forms of the major, minor, and dominant 7th type chords.

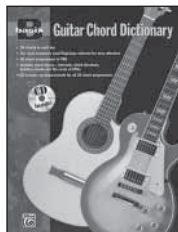
Book.....\$10.95 00-F3093GTX____
 UPC: 029156200133
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0956-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0956-2



Barre Chord Basics Mega Pak

By purchasing the *Ultimate Beginner Series*, *SongXpress*, and the *21st Century Guitar Method* in one package, you're almost guaranteed to learn. This convenient package includes the *Ultimate Beginner Series* book on barre chords, the *SongXpress* DVD on barre chords, and a special guitar tablature book from the *21st Century Guitar Method*. All this material for the low price of only \$24.95!

Book, CD, & DVD\$24.95 00-DVD2561PPK ____
 UPC: 654979029700
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9086-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9086-1



Basic Guitar Chord Dictionary

This handy resource illustrates 36 chords in each key with the most commonly used fingerings, along with chord theory such as intervals, chord structure, building chords and the circle of fifths. With the CD, which includes listening examples for all the chords and styles found in the book, examples of how to play different chords come to life in a variety of styles, such as bluegrass, blues, country, funk, heavy metal, jazz, R&B, reggae, rock and rockabilly.

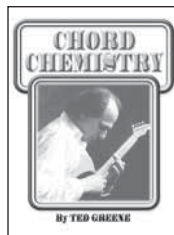
Book & CD.....\$11.95 00-16750____
 UPC: 038081134482
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-706-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-706-1



Chord Basics Mega Pak

By purchasing the *Ultimate Beginner Series*, *SongXpress*, and the *21st Century Guitar Method* in one package, you're almost guaranteed to learn. This convenient package includes the *Ultimate Beginner Series* book on chords, the *SongXpress* DVD on chords, and a special guitar tablature book from the *21st Century Guitar Method*. All this material for the low price of only \$24.95!

Book, CD, & DVD\$24.95 00-DVD2560PPK ____
 UPC: 654979029694
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9085-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9085-4



Chord Chemistry

By Ted Greene

A thorough book for guitarists on the applications and understanding of chords.

Book.....\$16.95 00-EL02778____
 UPC: 029156133059
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-696-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-696-9



Chord Connections

By Robert Brown

With this comprehensive guide to guitar chords and harmony, you will learn all the chords in every key, on any combination of strings, everywhere on the neck. It includes hundreds of easy-to-read chord diagrams. Expand your knowledge of harmony and learn to move smoothly from chord to chord.

Book.....\$14.95 00-16754____
 UPC: 038081134529
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1735-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1735-7



Chord Embellishments

By Don Latarski

Shows how to embellish and enhance any chord or chord progression to achieve new and more interesting sounds.

Book.....\$9.95 00-F3097GTX____
 UPC: 029156609752
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0959-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0959-3



Chord Orbits

By Don Latarski

Explores the sound and shape of a chord's progression up and down the fingerboard. Each chord type is presented in eight fingerings using a cyclic diagram that shows that after the eighth fingering you will have arrived back at the starting point—one octave higher.

Book.....\$12.95 00-F3091GTX____
 UPC: 029156206487
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0957-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0957-9



Creative Chord Substitution for Jazz Guitar

By Eddie Arkin

Creative Chord Substitution for Jazz Guitar explains the technique of chord substitution as a tool to expand and vary existing harmonic progressions. The theories of advanced harmony discussed here will enable any guitarist to have, at his fingertips, seemingly endless possibilities of chordal color—possibilities that will take him far beyond the written page, and unlock an unlimited world of creativity as a player, arranger, and composer.

Book.....\$16.95 00-PMP00047A____
 UPC: 654979080473
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-2301-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2301-2

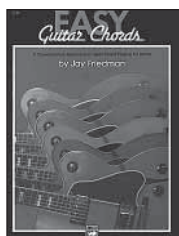


The Easy Chord Idea Book

By **Dan Donnelly**

This book is full of ideas to help you sound like a pro while playing even the simplest chords. Learn what chords are usually combined and many great-sounding ways to go between them. Discover how variety and color can be added to your songs just by picking up a finger or adding another. Concentrating on the most commonly used chords in the most frequently used keys, Dan Donnelly teaches enjoyable ways to embellish chords using a friendly, step-by-step approach.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-19368____
 UPC: 038081182131
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0799-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0799-0
 Book \$9.95 00-19367____
 UPC: 038081182124
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0798-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0798-3
 CD \$10.00 00-19369____
 UPC: 038081182148
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0800-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0800-3

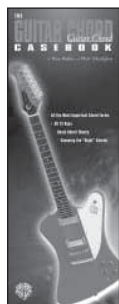


Easy Guitar Chords

By **Jay Friedman**

A complete and well organized approach to contemporary open chord playing that gives beginners a strong foundation for performing today's popular music. Chord diagrams are clearly illustrated.

Book \$6.95 00-5245____
 UPC: 038081050690
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0839-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0839-3



Guitar Casebook Series: The Guitar Chord Casebook

By **Dave Rubin and Matt Scharfglass**

This guitar case size book covers all the most important chord forms in all 12 keys. Plus sections on chord theory and how to choose the "right" chord.

4.5" x 12" Book \$5.95 00-0393B____
 UPC: 654979009313
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-9340-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9340-0

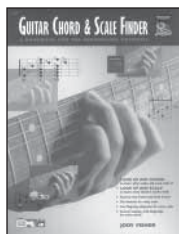


Guitar Casebook Series: The Left-Hand Guitar Chord Casebook

By **Dave Rubin and Matt Scharfglass**

Finally—a chord book for left-handed guitar players. This guitar case size book covers all the most important chord forms in all 12 keys and also includes sections on chord theory and how to choose the "correct" chord. For left handed players only.

4.5" x 12" Book \$6.95 00-0669B____
 UPC: 654979042228
 ISBN-10: 0-7579-9613-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-9613-9

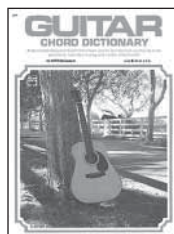


Guitar Chord & Scale Finder

By **Jody Fisher**

The purpose of this book is to give you a single source to refer to when looking for information regarding the use of scales for improvisation. This is not a method. Rather, it is a reference book. You can look up any chord to learn what scales will work with it. You can also look up any scale to learn every chord it works with. You will find two fingering diagrams for every scale and several voicings for the chords. Standard notation and TAB.

Book \$9.95 00-14148____
 UPC: 038081132778
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2529-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2529-1



Guitar Chord Dictionary

By **Morton Manus**

A fact-filled reference book that allows you to quickly look up chords in all positions. Includes tuning and music information.

Book \$6.95 00-377____
 UPC: 038081009124
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-153-X ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-153-3



Guitar Chord Dictionary (Handy Guide)

By **Morton Manus**

This handy reference guide fits into your guitar case or pocket and is organized in a unique dictionary style permitting you to locate any chord quickly.

Handy Guide \$5.50 00-358____
 UPC: 038081010380
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1484-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1484-4



Guitar Chord Encyclopedia

Chords are listed alphabetically and chromatically for easy reference with 36 different chords listed for each key. With chapters on chord theory, intervals, chord construction and use of chords and rhythms in various styles of music, your chord vocabulary will be forever expanding. Over 310 pages!

Book \$19.95 00-4432____
 UPC: 038081018737
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-529-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-529-6
 Handy Guide \$9.95 00-4440____
 UPC: 038081022147
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0984-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0984-0



Guitar Chord Progression Encyclopedia

By **Howard Wallach**

Includes hundreds of chords and chord progressions in all styles in all 12 keys. For beginning to intermediate guitarists. Contains progressions in all styles, including rock, blues, jazz, folk, alternative, country and more.

Book \$12.95 00-17868____
 UPC: 038081165462
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0971-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0971-0



How to Play Guitar Chords and Strums

By **Morton Manus**

A beginning guitar course to quickly learn chords and strum techniques. Includes chord diagrams, fingering positions, favorite songs & lyrics, tuning instructions, and more.

Handy Guide \$5.50 00-1890____
 UPC: 038081021973
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-231-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-231-8



Joe Pass Chord Solos

Music by **Joe Pass**

The art of improvising chord-style solos is an important part of any musician's resources. This book has been written to improve that art for guitar, vibes and all keyboard instruments. A careful study of these solos will give you a thorough understanding of chordal playing and substitutions. It is great for voicing as well as improvisation.

Book \$5.95 00-3320____
 UPC: 038081001630
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0745-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0745-7



Joe Pass Guitar Chords

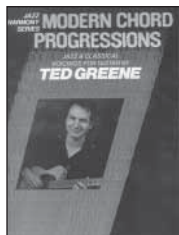
Music by Joe Pass

Learn the sound of modern chords and chord progressions. You will play all basic and extended chord forms, solos and chord substitutions. The chords are divided into six major categories of sounds—major, seventh, augmented, minor, diminished and minor-seventh flat fifth. The purpose is to portray their sound in context of the category.

Book.....\$6.95 00-3319____

UPC: 038081042541

ISBN-10: 0-7390-1933-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1933-7



Modern Chord Progressions

By Ted Greene

A collection and explanation of many different types of important progressions for the intermediate and advanced guitarist.

Book.....\$16.95 00-EL02779____

UPC: 029156174281

ISBN-10: 0-89898-698-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-698-3



Moveable Chords

By Don Latarski

Shows over 40 different chord types, in every practicable fingering on the guitar neck. All fingerings are based on five basic hand shapes. An excellent, systematic approach to building a comprehensive chord vocabulary.

Book.....\$9.95 00-F3095GTX____

UPC: 029156118872

ISBN-10: 0-7692-0960-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0960-4



Quick Chord Interactive Guitar Chord Dictionary

Quick Chord is a powerful and easy-to-use guitar chord program with an audio library of more than 1,000 chords presented in a clean, visual interface that shows multiple fingerings for each chord. The *Quick Chord* audio library features digitally recorded sounds for acoustic, classical, and electric guitars for accurate demonstrations. It even offers reverb, flanger, and chorus effects for the electric guitar.

Quick Chord also features Quick Tune, a unique audio tool designed to quickly tune your guitar by ear. For Windows and Macintosh.

CD-ROM & 32-pg. Book.....\$14.95 00-QC001____

UPC: 654979082828

ISBN-10: 0-7579-0232-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-0232-1



The Ronny Lee Beginner's Chord Book

Music by Ronny Lee

A concise and easily understood introduction to guitar chords and how they are used while singing. Shows how to finger chords, when to use them, where to use them and where to add bass stylings. An essential book for every beginner but useful to all guitarists.

Book.....\$7.50 00-438____

UPC: 038081031873

ISBN-10: 0-7390-0838-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0838-6



SongXpress: Barre Chord Basics

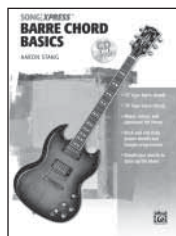
With Aaron Stang

If you can play basic "open position" chords, you're ready for this DVD. Barre chords are one of the great advantages guitarists have. Because barre chords are moveable (transposable to any key), after learning just a few simple fingerings you'll be able to play virtually any chord, in any key. Includes E-type barre chords, A-type barre chords, major, minor and dominant 7th forms, rock & roll style power chords and boogie progressions.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-2561D____

UPC: 654979025610

ISBN-10: 0-7579-8136-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8136-4



SongXpress: Barre Chord Basics

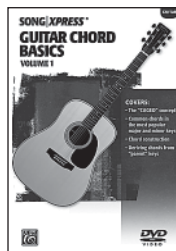
By Aaron Stang

If you can play basic "open position" chords, you're ready for this book. Barre chords are one of the great advantages guitarists have. Because barre chords are "moveable" (transposable to any key), after learning just a few simple fingerings you'll be able to play virtually any chord, in any key! Topics include "E" type barre chords, "A" type barre chords, major, minor and dominant 7th forms, rock & roll style power chords and boogie progressions, simple "jazz" chords to spice up the blues, and much more.

Book & CD.....\$9.95 00-UBSBK105CD ____

UPC: 654979002499

ISBN-10: 0-7692-9060-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9060-7



SongXpress: Guitar Chord Basics

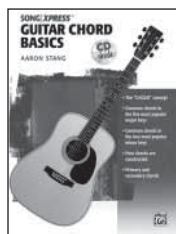
With Aaron Stang

On this DVD, Aaron Stang will guide you through all the basic chords you need to begin playing your favorite songs. Plus, you'll learn the simple music theory secrets that will allow you to understand how chords and chord progressions function. This will enable you to begin figuring out the chords to popular songs. Topics include the caged concept, common chords in the five most popular major guitar keys, common chords in the two most popular minor keys, how chords are constructed, and how chords are derived from "parent" keys.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-2560D____

UPC: 654979025603

ISBN-10: 0-7579-8135-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-8135-7



SongXpress: Guitar Chord Basics

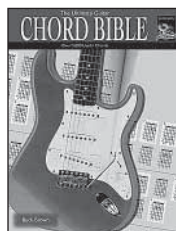
By Aaron Stang

In this new book, Aaron Stang guides guitar players through all the basic chords they need to begin playing their favorite songs. Plus, he unlocks the keys to simple music theory secrets that allow players to understand how chords and chord progressions function, getting them on the right track to figuring out the chords to popular songs. Topics include the "caged" concept, common chords in the five most popular guitar keys, common chords in the two most popular minor keys, how chords are constructed, and how chords are derived from "parent" keys.

Book & CD.....\$9.95 00-UBSBK104CD ____

UPC: 654979002581

ISBN-10: 0-7692-9068-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9068-3



The Ultimate Guitar Chord Bible

By Buck Brown

This exhaustive collection of chords makes it easy to find and learn all the most common and useful chord voicings for major, minor, dominant and altered chords. Each chord is shown on different sets of strings and in multiple areas of the fretboard. This easy-to-use encyclopedia will instantly increase your chord knowledge and vocabulary. The Ultimate chord Bible should be a part of every guitarist's library. 192 pages.

Book.....\$15.95 07-1083____

UPC: 630746710835

ISBN-10: 1-929395-66-3 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-66-8



The Ultimate Guitar Chord

Picture Casebook

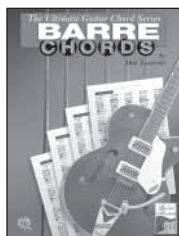
By Don Latarski

This easy-to-use book is the best guitar chord reference book available. It contains thousands of chords in an easy-to-use dictionary style and offers the best fingerings along with music theory, clear up-close photos, and easy-to-view diagrams.

4.5" x 12" Book.....\$12.95 00-0748B____

UPC: 654979081753

ISBN-10: 0-7579-2341-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2341-8



The Ultimate Guitar Chord Series: Barre Chords
 By **Don Latarski**
Barre Chords is a quick and easy way to learn tons of great chords. By building moveable barre chords from just five basic open position chords (C, A, G, E, and D), you soon have over 900 chords at your disposal. Not only does this open up the fretboard for chords, but it also provides you with an effective system that applies just as easily to soloing. Thanks to its layout and depth, this may be the only chord book you'll ever need.
 Book.....\$9.95 00-0373B____
 UPC: 029156997040
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-8523-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8523-8

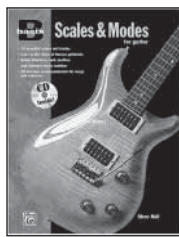


The Ultimate Guitar Chord Series: First Chords
 By **Don Latarski**
First Chords is the ultimate basic guitar chord book. Containing over 1500 guitar chords (36 fingerings for each of the 12 keys!), this book organizes chords of each key into categories such as common, easy, alternate, barre, and moveable forms 1 and 2, making it easy for you to find the perfect chord for your needs. This is the ideal chord book, and thanks to its layout and depth, this may be the only chord book you'll ever need.
 Book.....\$9.95 00-0370B____
 UPC: 029156997033
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-8522-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8522-1



The Ultimate Guitar Chord Series: Jazz Chords
 By **Don Latarski**
Jazz Chords is not just a great reference source. It is a dynamic jazz guitar chord book that focuses on major, minor, and dominant chord voicings and how they function in jazz progressions such as ii-V7-I progressions, turnarounds, and blues progressions. Not only do you learn how to play the chords, you learn how to use them. This is the ideal jazz chord book, and thanks to its layout and depth, this may be the only jazz chord book you'll ever need.
 Book.....\$9.95 00-0371B____
 UPC: 029156997064
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-8525-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-8525-2

SCALES & TECHNIQUE



Basix Scales and Modes for Guitar
 By **Steve Hall and Ron Manus**
 This book is a fast and fun way to learn how to use scales and modes from day one, and provides a strong foundation upon which to build. Contains 14 essential scales and modes, licks in the styles of famous guitarists, and guitar TAB, neck position and standard music notation. The CD includes accompaniments for songs and exercises.
 Book & CD.....\$9.95 00-16768____
 UPC: 038081135106
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-720-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-720-7



Guitar Mode Encyclopedia
 By **Jody Fisher**
 This remarkably thorough text covers all the modes of the major, melodic minor and harmonic minor scales. Twenty-one different modes are explained in detail and examined from five different perspectives. In addition, open position fingerings, closed position fingerings, harmonies, chord voicings, tips for improvisation, practice progressions, melodic patterns and sample solos are provided.
 Book.....\$19.95 00-4445____
 UPC: 038081048420
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1804-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1804-0



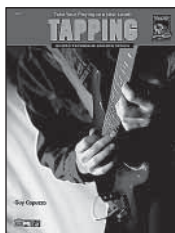
Guitar Technique Builders Series: Bending
 By **Dennis Smith**
 Covers all of the bending techniques that you've ever heard and some that you never knew existed! Learn about fearless wide bends, quantized bending, rubber guitar, microtonal bending and more. It also includes a section on whammy bar techniques.
 Handy Guide.....\$4.50 00-4453____
 UPC: 038081026008
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-621-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-621-7



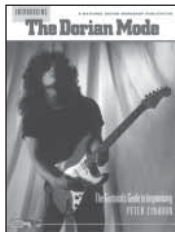
Guitar Technique Builders Series: Slide
 By **Wayne Riker**
 Develop the slide guitar chops you have always dreamed of! Includes detailed descriptions of the most effective slide techniques. Plenty of fun technique-building exercises are shown in standard music notation and TAB.
 Handy Guide.....\$4.50 00-4497____
 UPC: 03808111209
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-648-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-648-4



Guitar Technique Builders Series: Speed
 By **Matt Smith**
 This book takes the mystery out of playing fast. Finger independence, relaxation techniques, strength building, picking technique, dexterity and endurance are just some of the topics covered. Develop your ultimate velocity with the help of this easy, fun-to-read technical manual. Contains all of the essential exercises needed for mastering rapid-fire guitar playing. The recording demonstrates all of the examples at slow and fast tempos.
 Book.....\$7.95 00-11966____
 UPC: 038081025995
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2660-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2660-1
 Handy Guide.....\$4.95 00-4456____
 UPC: 038081026015
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-622-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-622-4



Guitar Technique Builders Series: Tapping
 By **Guy Capuzzo**
 This book gives you detailed descriptions of the most effective tapping techniques. Music examples, shown in both standard music notation and TAB, are large and easy-to-read. Includes plenty of fun technique-building exercises. The recording demonstrates each example.
 Book.....\$6.95 00-4498____
 UPC: 03808111216
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-645-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-645-3



Introducing the Dorian Mode
 Book & CD.....\$18.95 00-14153____
 UPC: 038081133683
 Book.....\$8.95 00-11967____
 UPC: 038081027425
 Handy Guide.....\$4.95 00-4459____
 UPC: 038081027272
 ISBN-10: 0-88284-624-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-624-8



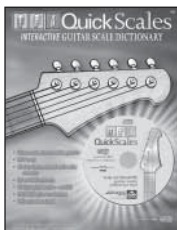
Introducing the Pentatonic Scales
 Book.....\$8.95 00-11969____
 UPC: 038081027449

All prices in US\$. Not all titles are available in all countries due to copyright restrictions. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

★ NEW



Introducing the Mixolydian Mode
Handy Guide.....\$4.95 00-4462____
UPC: 038081027289
ISBN-10: 0-88284-625-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-625-5



Quick Scales Interactive Guitar Scale Dictionary
Quick Scales is a powerful and easy-to-use CD-ROM guitar scale program with an audio library of all the fundamental and exotic scales and modes presented in a clean, visual interface that shows multiple fingerings for each scale. *Quick Scales* also features Quick Tune, a unique audio tool designed to quickly tune your guitar by ear. See and hear each scale with all digital guitar samples, not MIDI. For Windows and Macintosh.

CD-ROM &
48-page Book.....\$14.95 00-QC002____
UPC: 654979088097
ISBN-10: 0-7579-3761-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-3761-3



The Scale Book
By Leigh Powers
Features over 25 of the most popular scales and modes used today. Each scale is shown in all 12 keys in both music notation and guitar fingerings. Special diagrams are included for the student to create his or her own guitar fingerings. Major, minor, rock pentatonics, jazz and modal scales are covered.

Book.....\$10.00 00-PMP0010____
UPC: 029156197921
ISBN-10: 0-89898-699-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-699-0



Scale Patterns
By Don Latarski
This book illustrates, in each of five different positions, all the modes of the major, harmonic minor, melodic minor, pentatonic, blues, diminished and whole tone scales. Don also shows the primary uses for each scale, with an example of each.

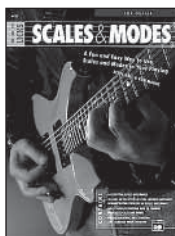
Book.....\$11.95 00-F3092GTX____
UPC: 029156072471
ISBN-10: 0-7692-0958-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0958-6



Scales & Modes for Guitar
By Steve Hall and Ron Manus
This Handy Guide is a fast and fun way to learn how to use scales and modes from day one and will provide a strong foundation from which to build upon. This Handy Guide contains: 14 essential scales and modes Guitar TAB, neck position and standard music notation.

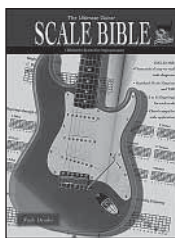
Handy Guide.....\$5.95 00-4433____
UPC: 038081019406
ISBN-10: 0-88284-545-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-545-6

Speed Builders for Guitar
Book.....\$6.95 00-433____
UPC: 038081233192



TAB Licks: Scales & Modes for Guitar
By Steve Hall and Ron Manus
This book is a fast and fun way to learn how to use scales and modes from day one and will provide a strong foundation from which to build upon. This book contains 14 essential scales and modes, 28 licks in the styles of famous guitarists, guitar TAB, neck position, and standard music notation

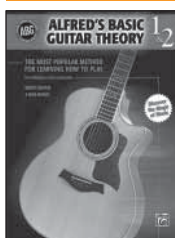
Book.....\$8.95 00-4420____
UPC: 038081006642
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2647-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2647-2



The Ultimate Guitar Scale Bible
Includes 130 useful scales for improvisation and thousands of scales diagrams. Guitarists can give their playing a unique edge with exotic scales from all over the world. An instant classic.

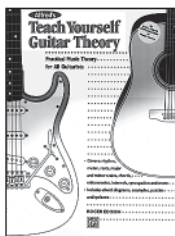
Book.....\$14.95 07-1009____
UPC: 630746710095
ISBN-10: 1-929395-09-4 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-09-5

THEORY & SIGHT-READING



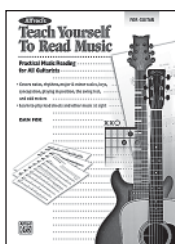
Alfred's Basic Guitar Theory, Books 1 & 2
By Morty Manus and Ron Manus
Every guitarist can now enhance their knowledge of theory with this easy-to-use, workbook-format book. Note and rhythm reading, scales, chords and progressions are just some of the topics covered. Use this book alone or with any method.

★Book.....\$6.95 00-28387____
UPC: 038081309323
ISBN-10: 0-7390-4896-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-4896-2



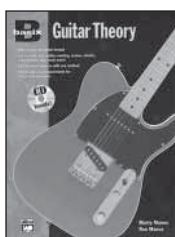
Alfred's Teach Yourself Guitar Theory
By Roger Edison
Practical music theory for all guitarists! Includes all the music theory fundamentals needed by guitar players. It also explains the different guitar types, provides a step-by-step description of how to build scales and chords and offers entertaining puzzles, riddles and quizzes to test your progress. Topics covered include rhythm, meter, rests, major and minor scales, chords, intervals and more.

Book.....\$11.95 00-4431____
UPC: 038081020556
ISBN-10: 0-88284-688-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-688-0



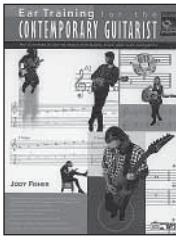
Alfred's Teach Yourself to Read Music for Guitar
By Dan Fox
Everything you need to know to start playing music from standard notation on the guitar! Covers notes, rhythms, major & minor scales, keys, syncopation, playing in position, the swing feel, and odd meters. Learn to play lead sheets and other music at sight.

Book.....\$12.95 00-23217____
UPC: 038081263342
ISBN-10: 0-7390-3779-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3779-9



Basix Guitar Theory
By Morton Manus and Ron Manus
Guitarists can now enhance their knowledge of theory with this easy-to-use workbook. Note and rhythm reading, scales, chords and progressions are just some of the topics covered. Use this book alone or with any method. The recording includes accompaniments for songs and exercises.

Book & CD.....\$10.95 00-16762____
UPC: 038081134888
ISBN-10: 0-88284-712-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-88284-712-2

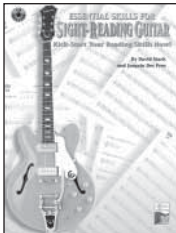


Ear Training for the Contemporary Guitarist

By Jody Fisher

This companion to the popular book "Theory for the Contemporary Guitarist" starts with the basics of pitch discrimination and leads you to making fine distinctions between interval types, chord types, scales and chord progressions. Everything is organized in a handy workbook format with correct answers provided for all exercises. Examples are shown in standard music notation and TAB. A CD demonstrating all the examples played on guitar is included.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-19370____
 UPC: 038081182155
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-0797-1 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-0797-6

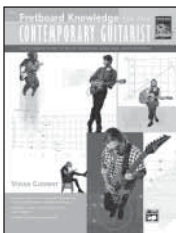


Essential Skills for Sight-Reading Guitar

By David Stark and Josquin des Pres

A simple, straightforward, fun system for learning to sightread on the guitar. The first section covers all rhythmic values and combinations. Next, melodic figures are presented in the context of scales and key centers. All the examples are performed on the included CD. Titles: The House Is Rising • Keep Coming Around • The King • Mr. Brown • Jimi's Vamp • One Long Train • Matchbox Girl • Back Again • Deep Fried • I Remember Bob.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-0337B____
 UPC: 029156987195
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-7938-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-7938-1

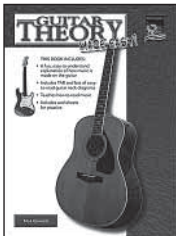


Fretboard Knowledge for the Contemporary Guitarist

By Vivian Clement

Become a master of the entire guitar fretboard by learning simple pattern recognition techniques. Vivian Clement puts hundreds of scales, modes and chords at your fingertips, along with some new tricks for easy transposing.

Book \$11.50 00-21955____
 UPC: 038081205731
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3157-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3157-5



Guitar Theory Made Easy

By Nathaniel Gunod

Finally, here's a book that teaches basic music theory specifically to beginning guitarists. The fundamentals of music are explained in clear and easy-to-understand language and applied directly to the guitar fretboard. Covering such essentials as whole steps and half steps, intervals and triads, this book prepares students for a thorough and successful study of the guitar. Includes many diagrams, music, tablature and worksheets. A must for any beginning guitarist.

Book \$9.95 07-1028____
 UPC: 630746710286
 ISBN-10: 1-929395-27-2 ISBN-13: 978-1-929395-27-9



An Introduction to Chord Theory

By Don Latarski

A practical guide to the fundamentals of chord construction, analysis and function. Arranged in a logical, sequential order, beginning with intervals, then moving to triads, extended chords, altered chords, chord function, and chord substitution. A simple, straightforward approach to a complex topic.

Book \$9.95 00-F3096GTX____
 UPC: 029156190755
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-0955-6 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-0955-5



Learn How to Transcribe for Guitar

Music by Tobias Hurwitz

If you have ever heard a piece of guitar music and wish you could play it but were baffled when you tried to figure it out, Learn How to Transcribe for Guitar is for you. You'll be able to choose any guitar tune and learn how to play it without books, magazines or help from a teacher! Transcribing rhythms, single-note lines and chords is explained along with music theory, ear training, alternate tunings, types of equipment and much more. A CD is included giving you practical transcribing experience.

Book & CD \$19.95 00-14948____
 UPC: 038081149844
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-2661-5 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2661-8



Practical Theory for Guitar

By Don Latarski

A guitar player's guide to music theory. This book is a complete theory course with recorded examples that put everything in an applicable, musical context. The recording includes all the musical examples and play-along tracks.

Book & CD \$26.95 00-F3339GTXCD ____
 UPC: 029156059700
 ISBN-10: 0-89898-692-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-89898-692-1

Sight to Sound

By Leon White

This thorough volume solves the problem of sight reading on the guitar by teaching it through single line playing. 96 pages. 400 lines of exercises, over 40 pages of text.

Book \$14.95 00-EL02786____
 UPC: 029156037036
 ISBN-10: 0-7692-1283-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-1283-8

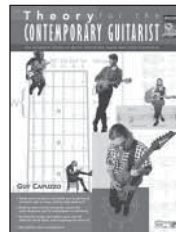


Sight-Reading for the Contemporary Guitarist

By Tom Dempsey

Using this innovative approach developed by Tom Dempsey will make sight-reading second nature. Start right away with cold-reading exercises that focus on each single string, and soon you'll explore harmonic and rhythmic patterns, multi-position reading, odd time signatures, chord charts, and more. Uniquely organized by key with fingerings for all major scales, this book explores beyond reading basic standard music notation and gives you the power to play whatever you see.

Book \$12.95 00-21954____
 UPC: 038081205724
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3156-2 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3156-8

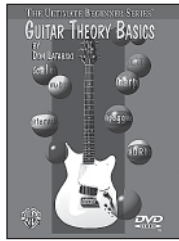


Theory for the Contemporary Guitarist

Book by Guy Capuzzo, DVD by Tom Dempsey

The ultimate guide to theory for blues, rock and jazz guitarists! Using this book and DVD will demystify chord progressions. You'll start with the basics and move up to advanced concepts with this easy, step-by-step approach. Subjects covered include chord theory, basic chord progressions, theory application, major and natural minor scale construction, relative and parallel minor keys, diatonic harmony using triads and 7th chords, harmonic and melodic minor scales, and the modes of the major scale.

Book & DVD \$25.95 00-24208____
 UPC: 038081265650
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3838-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3838-3
 Book \$9.95 00-16755____
 UPC: 038081134536
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-1306-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1306-9
 DVD \$19.95 00-24207____
 UPC: 038081265643
 ISBN-10: 0-7390-3837-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-3837-6

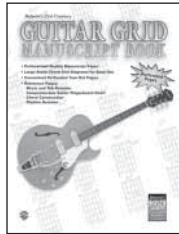


Ultimate Beginner Series: Guitar Theory Basics By Don Latarski

A practical approach for any guitarist wanting to apply music theory to the guitar. In this program you'll learn how to identify and name intervals, build chords from the ground up, construct scales, understand modes, build arpeggios, and organize your thinking on the fingerboard.

DVD.....\$19.95 00-907758____
UPC: 654979077589
ISBN-10: 0-7579-2210-4 ISBN-13: 978-0-7579-2210-7

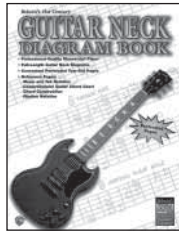
MANUSCRIPT PAPER



21st Century Guitar Grid Manuscript Book

Convenient tear-out pages of professional quality manuscript paper containing chord grid frames. Informative reference pages cover topics such as music and tab notation, chord construction, and rhythm notation.

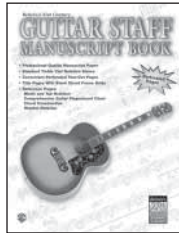
Book.....\$2.95 00-EL9929____
UPC: 654979007302
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9216-X ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9216-8



21st Century Guitar Neck Diagram Book

Convenient tear-out pages of professional quality manuscript paper providing full-neck diagrams. Informative reference pages cover topics such as music and tab notation, chord construction, rhythm notation, and more.

Book.....\$2.95 00-EL9925____
UPC: 654979007463
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9226-7 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9226-7



21st Century Guitar Staff Manuscript Book

Convenient tear-out pages of professional quality manuscript paper providing standard treble clef notation staves and title pages with blank chord frame grids. Informative reference pages cover topics such as music and tab notation, comprehensive guitar fingerboard chart, chord construction, rhythm notation, and more.

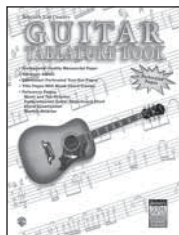
Book.....\$2.95 00-EL9924____
UPC: 654979007579
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9238-0 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9238-0



21st Century Guitar TAB Manuscript Book

Professional quality manuscript paper featuring standard notation and tablature staves as well as separate chord frame pages. The pages are perforated for tear-out convenience. Includes reference pages on music and TAB notation, rhythm notation, chord construction, and a comprehensive guitar fingerboard chart.

Book.....\$2.95 00-EL9713A____
UPC: 029156621112
ISBN-10: 1-57623-876-8 ISBN-13: 978-1-57623-876-9



21st Century Guitar Tablature Book

Convenient tear-out pages of high quality manuscript paper containing tablature staves without standard notation. Informative reference pages cover topics such as music and TAB notation, chord construction and rhythm notation.

Book.....\$2.95 00-EL9928____
UPC: 654979007593
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9239-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9239-7



21st Century Jumbo Guitar TAB Manuscript Book

Eighty convenient tear-out pages of professional quality manuscript paper containing standard notation/tablature staves and chord frames. Informative reference pages cover topics such as music and TAB notation, chord construction, and rhythm notation.

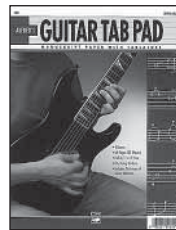
Book.....\$4.95 00-EL9930____
UPC: 654979007456
ISBN-10: 0-7692-9225-9 ISBN-13: 978-0-7692-9225-0



Guitar Neck Pad (8 1/2" x 11")

Six 15-fret neck diagrams on 32 double-sided sheets, 3-hole punched for ring binders.

Book.....\$4.95 00-4446____
UPC: 038081027135
ISBN-10: 0-7390-2598-8 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-2598-7



Guitar TAB Pad (8 1/2" x 11")

Four staves of standard notation and TAB on 32 double-sided sheets, 3-hole punched for ring binders.

Book.....\$5.50 00-4400____
UPC: 038081010311
ISBN-10: 0-7390-1088-3 ISBN-13: 978-0-7390-1088-4